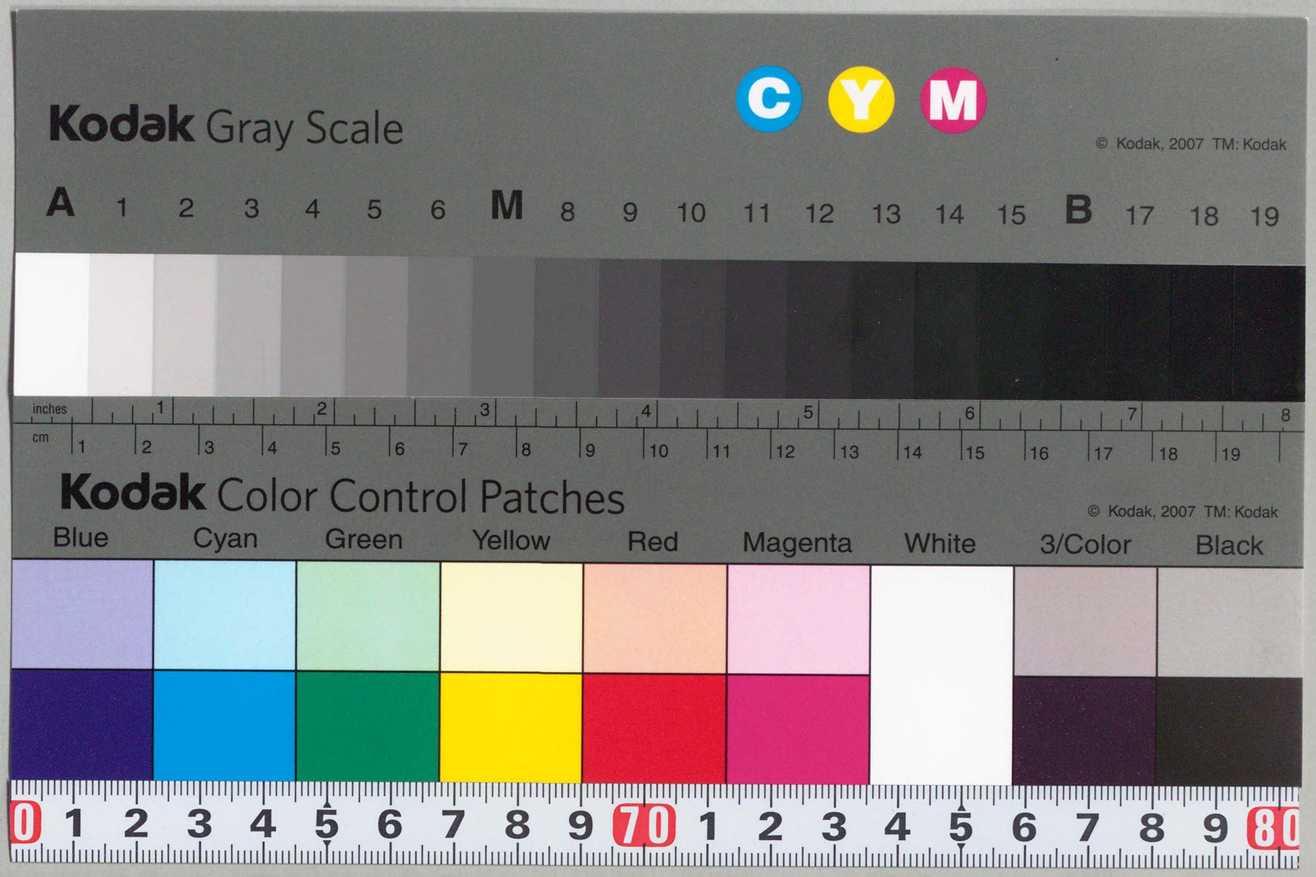

昭和十五年十月

秘

第二次歐洲戰爭ニ於ケル交戰國ノ戰時措置及非常措置

（六）

第參部

C9
B6

國立國會
14.7.19
圖書館藏書
資料品目撿
02W62768
02Y08967

序

一、本法令集ハ今次歐洲戰爭ニ於ケル交戰國及中立國ノ戰時法令、中立法令、緊急法令及關係公文書ノ「テキスト」一切ヲ輯錄編纂シタルモノナリ

一、本輯ハ昭和十五年八月迄ニ當課ニ於テ入手シ得タル英本國及屬領ノ戰時法令ヲ採錄セルモノニシテ法令檢索上ノ便宜ノ爲不敢取成可ク詳細ナル項目別索引ヲ卷頭ニ附シタリ

一、全輯ヲ通ジテノ適正詳細ナル索引ハ後日本集ノ完成ヲ俟テ編纂ノ豫定ナリ

昭和十五年十月

總目次

英帝國

第六卷　第一部

〔英本國〕

I. 一般行政
II. 外交文書
III. 軍事
IV. 司法及警察
V. 財政
VI. 金融

第六卷　第二部

VII. 消費經濟
VIII. 貿易

第六卷　第三部

IX. 產業及資源

第六卷　第四部

X. 社會・保險及勞働
XI. 教育及文化
XII. 交通及通信
XIII. 特殊法規

〔オーストラリア〕

外交文書
警察
產業
消費經濟

〔カナダ〕

外交文書
貿易

〔セイロン〕

産業
貿易

〔印度〕

一般行政

〔ニユー・ジーランド〕

一般行政
軍事
警察
産業資源
財政
貿易
交通

〔サラワク〕

一般行政

本輯目次

英帝國

第六卷 第三部

〔英本國〕

頁
IX. 産業及資源 …… 1

本 輯 細 目 次

英 帝 國

〔英 本 國〕

頁

IX. 產 業 及 資 源 …… 1

1. 產 業 統 制 …… 1

A. 一 般 …… 1

1940

5. 28. Industry (Records and Information) (No. 1) Order, under Regulation 55 of the Defence (General) Regulations, 1939. (No. 818).... 1

5. 29. Courts (Emergency Powers) (Exemption) Order. (No. 836). …… 2

5. 30. Undertakings (Inspection) Order. (No. 891). …… 2

6. 6. Limitation of Supplies (Miscellaneous) Order. (No. 874). …… 3

6. 6. Machinery and Plant (Control) Order. (No. 875). …… 11

B. 產 業 保 護 令 …… 13

1939

12. 14. Safeguarding of Industries (Exemption) No. 8 Order. (No. 1802). 13

1940

1. 24. Safeguarding of Industries (Exemption) No. 1 Order. (No. 99). 17

1. 24. Safeguarding of Industries (Exemption) No. 2 Order. (No. 100). 17

1. 26. Safeguarding of Industries (Exemption) No. 3 Order. (No. 116). 17

2. 7. Safeguarding of Industries (Exemption) No. 4 Order. (No. 184). 18

3. 28. Safeguarding of Industries (Exemption) No. 5 Order. (No. 426). 18

4. 11. Safeguarding of Industries (Exemption) No. 6 Order. (No. 543). 18

5. 16. Safeguarding of Industries (Exemption) No. 7 Order. (No. 730). 19

6. 4. Safeguarding of Industries (Exemption) No. 8 Order. (No. 862). 19

2. 工 業 …… 20

A. 工 場 統 制 …… 20

1940

5. 28. Factory Undertaking (Records and Information) (No. 2) Order, under Regulations 55 and 98 of the Defence (General) Regulations, 1939. (No. 817)…… 20

頁

B. 繊維工業 20

1940

1. 3. Control of the Cotton Industry (No. 2) Order. (No. 3)..... 20
1. 12. Control of the Cotton Industry (No. 3) Order. (No. 32). 70
2. 9. Control of the Cotton Industry (No. 4) Order. (No. 196)..... 77
4. 12. Control of the Cotton Industry (No. 5) Order. (No. 546)..... 78
4. 12. Control of the Cotton Industry (No. 7) Order. (No. 557)..... 142

C. 電氣企業 142

1939

12. 20. Electricity Commissioners (Reduction of Number) Order. (No. 1834). 142

1940

3. 28. Central Electricity Board (Civil Defence) Borrowing Regulation. (No. 530). 143

3. 農漁業 165

A. 一般 165

1940

1. 9. Defence (Agriculture and Fisheries) (Northern Ireland) Regulations. (No. 33). 165
1. 12. Defence (Agriculture and Fisheries) Regulations (Part III Commencement) Order. (No. 64)..... 166
3. 21. Agriculture (Miscellaneous War Provisions) Act. (3 & 4 Geo. 6. Ch. 14). 166

B. 農地開發 192

1940

4. 29. Ploughing Grants Order, under Part II of the Agriculture (Miscellaneous War Provisions) Act, 1940 (3 and 4 Geo. 6. C. 14) (No. 787)..... 192
5. 13. Cultivation of Lands (Scotland) (Amendment) Order, under Part IV and Part V of the Defence (General) Regulations, 1939. (No. 822/S. 33)..... 192
5. 20. Drainage Authorities (Extension of Office) Order. (No. 760). ... 193
6. 5. Cultivation of Lands Order. (No. 900). 194

C. 肥料 194

頁

1939

12. 22. Control of Fertilisers (No. 1) Order. (No. 1868)..... 194
12. 22. Control of Fertilisers (No. 2) Order. (No. 1869)..... 197

1940

1. 8. Control of Fertilisers (No. 3) Order. (No. 21)..... 197
2. 26. Control of Fertilisers (No. 1) Order, 1939, Direction No. 3. (No. 256)..... 201
4. 11. Control of Fertilisers (No. 3) Order, Direction No. 1. (No. 539). 203

D. 家畜 203

1940

1. 13. Livestock (Sales) Order. (No. 40). 203
1. 13. Livestock (Restriction on Slaughtering) Order. (No. 41). 209
1. 13. Livestock (Restriction on Slaughtering) (Northern Ireland) Order. (No. 44)..... 209
1. 13. Livestock (Sales) (Northern Ireland) Order. (No. 47)..... 210
1. 15. Imported Cattle (Marking) Order. (No. 59). 216
3. 16. Order amending the Livestock (Sales) (Northern Ireland) Order. (No. 388). 217
3. 27. Rabbits Order, made by the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries under Regulation 63 of the Defence (General) Regulations, 1939. (No. 431). 221
5. 29. Order amending the Livestock (Sales) (Northern Ireland) Order, 1940. (No. 823)..... 221

E. 家畜飼料 222

1940

1. 6. Feeding Stuffs (Maximum Prices) Order. (No. 11)..... 222
1. 18. Order, amending the Feeding Stuffs (Provisional Control) Order. (No. 70)..... 239
2. 5. Feeding Stuffs (Licensing and Control) Order. (No. 154)..... 240
2. 5. General Licence, under the Feeding Stuffs (Licensing and Control) Order. (No. 155). 241
4. 8. Order, amending the Feeding Stuffs (Provisional Control) Order. (No. 528). 241
4. 8. Hay (Maximum Prices) Order. (No. 529). 242
4. 10. Order, amending the Feeding Stuffs (Maximum Prices) Order. (No. 540). 248

頁

5. 15. Order, amending the Feeding Stuffs (Maximum Prices) Order. (No. 727). 257
6. 1. Compound and Mixed Feeding Stuffs (Control) Order. (No. 864). 266

4. 農産品管理 267

A. 大　　麥 267

1940

4. 12. Home-Grown Barley (Ascertained Average Price for 1939) Order. (No. 619). 267

B. 燕　　麥 267

1939

12. 22. Home-Grown Oats (Standard Price) Order. (No. 1918). 267

1940

1. 27. Home-Grown Oats (Control and Maximum Prices) Order. (No. 117). 267
1. 27. General Licence, under the Home Grown Oats (Control and Maximum Prices) Order. (No. 118). 274
1. 31. Home Grown Oats (Control and Maximum Prices) (Northern Ireland) Order. (No. 145). 274
3. 16. General Licence, under the Home Grown Oats (Control and Maximum Prices) Order. (No. 392). 275
4. 12. General Licence, under the Home Grown Oats (Control and Maximum Prices) Order. (No. 549). 275

C. 豚 275

1940

1. 12. Pigs (Sales) Order. (No. 38). 275
1. 12. Pigs (Sales) (Northern Ireland) Order. (No. 39). 276
1. 12. Pigs Marketing Scheme, 1933 (Modification and Suspension) Order. (No. 77). 276

D. 小　　麥 280

1940

1. 13. General Licence under the Home Grown Weat (Control) Order. (No. 45). 280
3. 15. Order amending the General Licence, dated January 13, 1940 under the Home Grown Wheat (Control) Order. (No. 372). 281

頁

4. 12. General Licence under the Home Grown Wheat (Control) Order. (No. 548). 282
4. 19. Wheat (Accounting Periods) No. 1 Order. (No. 592). 282
4. 19. Wheat (Ascertained Average Price) No. 1 Order. (No. 593). 282
4. 25. Wheat Commission (Delegation of Powers) Order. (No. 627). 283
4. 29. Wheat (Commencement of the Period of Suspension) Order. (No. 626). 283
5. 1. Milled Wheaten Substances (Restriction) Order. (No. 641). 283
5. 1. General Licence under the Milled Wheaten Substances (Restriction) Order. (No. 642). 284
5. 29. General Licence, under the Milled Wheaten Substances (Restriction) Order. (No. 824). 285

5. 水産加工品 285

1939

12. 29. Cod Liver Oil (Control of Production) Order. (No. 1885). 285

6. 害鳥獸驅除 286

1940

4. 17. Rooks Order, under Regulation 63 of the Defence (General) Regulations, 1939. (No. 585). 286
6. 3. Rats Order. (No. 866). 287

7. 資　　源 287

A. 工業用アルコール及糖密 287

1939

12. 22. Control of Molasses and Industrial Alcohol (No. 6) Order, (No. 1871). 287

1940

1. 26. Control of Molasses and Industrial Alcohol (No. 2) Order. (No. 126). 289
4. 5. Control of Molasses and Industrial Alcohol (No. 7) Order. (No. 506). 289

B. 石　　炭 298

1940

2. 28. Coal Supply Order. (No. 270). 298

頁

2. 28. Coal Mines General Regulation (Installation and Use of Electricity) Modification Order. (No. 293). 299
4. 27. Coal (Treatment and Use) Order (No. 628)..... 300
5. 2. Coal Prices (Export) Order. (No. 678). 301
5. 2. Coal Prices (Bunkers) Order. (No. 679)..... 303
5. 24. Wholesale Coal Prices (Inland) Order, under Regulation 55 of the Defence (General) Regulations, 1939. (No. 798). 305
5. 27. Coal (Records) Order, under Regulation 55 of the Defence (General) Regulations, 1939. (No. 825). 306

C. クローム, マグネサイト, ウルフラム 307

1940

4. 4. Control of Chrome, Magnesite and Wolfram (No. 1) Order. (No. 497). 307

D. 工業用ダイヤモンド 310

1940

4. 22. Registration of Industrial Diamonds Order. (No. 595). 310

E. 亞　　麻 312

1940

1. 11. Control of Flax (No. 7) Order. (No. 28). 312
1. 17. Control of Flax Seed (No. 1) Order. (No. 67)..... 314
2. 17. Control of Flax Seed (No. 2) Order. (No. 220). 316
3. 21. Control of Flax (No. 8) Order. (No. 414)..... 318

F. 皮　　革 320

1940

2. 7. Control of Hides and Skins (No. 7) Order. (No. 185). 320
4. 2. Control of Hides and Skins (No. 8) Order. (No. 481). 321

G. 鐵　　鋼 323

1939

12. 22. Control of Iron and Steel (No. 4) Order. (No. 1870)..... 323

1940

1. 29. Control of Iron and Steel (No. 6) Order. (No. 127). 327
2. 29. Control of Iron and Steel (No. 7) (Scrap) Order. (No. 287). ... 338
3. 18. Control of Iron and Steel (No. 7) (Scrap) Order. Direction (No. 2). (No. 379)..... 359
4. 4. Control of Iron and Steel (No. 8) Order. (No. 496). 359

頁

5. 3. Control of Iron and Steel (No. 7) (Scrap) Order (No. 653)..... 376
5. 25. Control of Iron and Steel (No. 8) Order, 1940. Direction (No. 2). (No. 793)..... 377

H. 水　　銀 377

1940

1. 25. Control of Mercury (No. 3) Order. (No. 112). 377
4. 16. Control of Mercury (No. 4) Order. (No. 565). 379

I. 非 鐵 金 屬 380

1940

2. 12. Control of Non-Ferrous Metals (No. 5) Order, 1939. Direction No. 2. (No. 206). 380

J. 石　　油 381

1940

1. 15. Petroleum (No. 1) Order. (No. 55). 381
5. 17. Defence (Petroleum) Regulations. (No. 749)..... 382
5. 28. Petroleum (No. 2) Order. (No. 841). 383

K. 硫　　酸 385

1940

4. 26. Control of Sulphuric Acid (No. 2) Order. (No. 615). 385

L. 木　　材 389

1939

12. 27. Control of Timber (No. 7). Order. (No. 1872)..... 389
12. 27. Control of Timber (No. 7) Order, 1939. Direction No. 1 (No. 1873). 390

1940

2. 24. Control of Timber (No. 8) Order. (No. 106). 391
3. 21. Control of Timber (No. 9) Order. (No. 422). 414
3. 27. Control of Timber (No. 10) Order. (No. 434). 415
3. 27. Control of Timber (No. 5) Order, 1939. Direction No. 4 (No. 436)..... 417
3. 27. Control of Timber (No. 10) Order. Direction No. 1 (No. 435).... 420
4. 10. Control of Timber (No. 11) Order. (No. 537). 420
5. 17. Control of Timber (No. 12) Order, under Regulations 55 and 98 of the Defence (General) Regulations, 1939. (No. 737). 421

頁

M. 立　　木 429

1940

3. 29. Control of Growing Trees (No. 2) Order, 1939. Direction No. 1. (No. 460). 429

4. 23. Growing Trees (Delegation Functions) Order. (No. 605). 429

N. 羊　　毛 430

1940

5. 25. Control of Wool (No. II) Order, under Regulations 55 and 98 of the Defence (General) Regulations, 1939. (No. 794). 430

5. 29. Control of Woollen and Worsted Clippings and other Residues (No. 1) Order, under Regulation 55 of the Defence (General) Regulations, 1939. (No. 829). 431

8. 狩　　獵 432

1940

2. 6. Defence (Close Seasons) Regulations. (No. 171). 432

9. 園　　藝 432

1940

4. 2. Horticultural (Cropping) Order. (No. 632). 432

英帝國

〔英本國〕

IX. 產業及資源

1. 產業統制

A. 一般

Industry (Records and Information) (No. 1) Order, under Regulation 55 of the Defence (General) Regulations, 1939.

No. 818, 28th May 1940.

1. Every person carrying on any undertaking shall, upon being requested so to do either by notice served on him or by special or general direction issued by a competent authority, keep such books, accounts and records relating to that undertaking as may be prescribed in the notice or direction.

2.—(1) Every person carrying on or employed in connection with any undertaking, shall upon being requested so to do either by notice served on him or by special or general direction issued by or on behalf of a competent authority or designated authority—

(*a*) produce to such person, or to a person of such class or description, as may be mentioned in the notice or direction such of the books, accounts and other documents relating to that undertaking, as may be mentioned or described in the notice or direction;

(*b*) furnish to the authority serving the notice or issuing the direction, within such period and on and in such form (if any) as may be prescribed by the notice or direction, such estimates, returns and other information relating to that undertaking as may be mentioned or described in the notice or direction; and

(*c*) permit such person, or a person of such class or description, as may be mentioned or described in the notice or direction to enter and inspect, with a view to securing compliance with this Order, any premises used for or in connection with that undertaking.

3. In this Order the expression

"competent authority" means any Minister or authority who is deemed to be a competent authority for the purposes of Regulation 55 of the Defence (General) Regulations, 1939; and the expression

"designated authority" includes the Secretary for Mines and the Secre-

tary for Petroleum.

4. This Order shall come into force on the 28th day of May, 1940; and may be cited as the Industry (Records and Information) (No. 1) Order, 1940.

Courts (Emergency Powers) (Exemption) Order.

No. 836, 29th, May 1940.

1.—(1) The restriction imposed by subsection (2) of section one of the Courts (Emergency Powers) Act, 1939, shall not apply in relation to the exercise by any undertakers to which this Order applies of any right or power to sell goods in their custody as bailees, being a right or power arising by reason of a default in the payment of charges due to the undertakers in respect of services rendered by them in relation to the goods:

Provided that this provision shall not apply to and goods, other than goods deposited in a cloakroom or lost property office under the control of the undertakers, if the only services rendered by the undertakers were rendered in connection with the warehousing of the goods.

(2) This Order applies to undertakers carrying on any railway, light railway, tramway, road transport, water transport, canal, inland navigation, dock, harbour or pier undertaking.

(3) The foregoing provisions of this Order shall apply to Scotland with the substitution for the reference to the Courts (Emergency Powers) Act, 1939, of a reference to the Courts (Emergency Powers) (Scotland) Act, 1939, and with the omission of the words "as bailees."

2. This Order may be cited as the Courts (Emergency Powers) (Exemption) Order, 1940.

Undertakings (Inspection) Order.

No. 891, 30th May, 1940.

1. This Order may be cited as the Undertakings (Inspection) Order, 1940, and shall come into force on the date hereof.

2. Every person carrying on or employed in connection with any undertaking shall—

(*a*) permit any person authorised by the Minister or a person of such class or description as may be authorised by the Minister to enter and inspect any premises used for or in connection with that undertaking with a view to securing compliance with any Order made under Regulation 55 of the Defence (General) Regulations, 1939, or with any direction given or Order made under Regulation 58A of those Regulations;

(*b*) produce to such person so authorised as aforesaid such books, records or other documents relating to the undertaking as that person may demand for the purpose of such compliance as aforesaid;

(*c*) furnish to such person so authorised as aforesaid such information as that person may ask for relating to the undertaking for the purpose of such compliance as aforesaid.

Limitation of Supplies (Miscellaneous) Order.

No. 874, 6th June, 1940.

The Board of Trade, in pursuance of the powers conferred upon them by Regulation 55 of the Defence (General) Regulations, 1939, hereby order as follows:—

1.—(1) Every person carrying on in the United Kingdom the business of supplying (in pursuance of contracts of any description)—

(*a*) any class of controlled goods in the manufacture of which he has carried out a process, or

(*b*) any class of controlled goods, in the manufacture of which he has not carried out any process, to persons who buy for the purpose of selling them again,

shall before the 20th day of June, 1940, or in the case of a person who is not then carrying on that business in respect of that class of controlled goods within fourteen days of commencing to carry it on, make an application to the Board of Trade in accordance with the following provisions of this Article to be registered in respect of that class of controlled goods:

Provided that the Board may entertain an application made after the due date.

(2) No person shall carry on any business referred to in the preceding paragraph after the date by which he is required to make an application thereunder, unless he has made an application to be registered.

(3) A person shall be deemed not to be carrying on the business of supplying any class of controlled goods in the manufacture of which he has carried out a process, unless he has supplied controlled goods of that class, being goods in the manufacture of which he has carried out a process,—

(*a*) in at least one month in the year which commenced on the 1st day of June, 1939, of a total value exceeding £250, or

(*b*) in any month after that year, of a total value exceeding £167,

and a person shall be deemed to commence carrying on that business at the end of the month during which he first supplied such goods of a total value exceeding that sum.

(4) An application to be registered shall be made in writing on a form issued by the Board of Trade, and shall be sent to the Assistant Secretary, Industrial Supplies (Registers) Department, Board of Trade, Fanum House, 66, Whitcomb Street, London, W. 1.

(5) Any person who has made an application to be registered shall, if so requested by the Board of Trade, and within any period specified by the Board, furnish such information as the Board may require.

(6) If the Board of Trade are satisfied that any person who has made an application to be registered in respect of any class of controlled goods is a person who is required to make that application in respect of that class of controlled goods, the Board will enter his name, the address of his principal place of business, the classes of controlled goods in respect of which he is registered, and any such further particulars as the Board may decide, in a register to be called the Home Trade Register, which will be kept at such place, and will be open to public inspection at such times, as the Board may specify. Any person whose name is so entered is hereinafter referred to as a "registered person."

(7) If the Board of Trade are satisfied that, having regard to the extent or nature of the business carried on by virtue of which any person is required to make an application to be registered in respect of any class of controlled goods, it is unnecessary for the purposes of this Order that he should be a registered person in respect of that class of controlled goods, the Board may on the application of that person omit his name from the Home Trade Register as long as he observes the conditions, if any, specified by the Board in relation to the carrying on of his business.

(8) A registered person shall notify the Board of Trade forthwith of any matter which renders any entry relating to him in the Home Trade Register inaccurate or incomplete. The Board of Trade, if they are satisfied that any entry in the Register is inaccurate or incomplete, will amend that entry accordingly.

2.—(1) Except under the authority of a licence granted by the Board of Trade and in accordance with any conditions attaching thereto, no person, who at any time during the period beginning with the 6th day of June, 1940, and ending with the 30th day of November, 1940, is a registered person in relation to any class of controlled goods, shall supply during that period a total quantity of that class of controlled goods exceeding in value two-thirds of the value of the total quantity of that class of controlled goods supplied by him during the period beginning with the 1st day of June, 1939, and ending with the 30th day of November, 1939.

Provided that a person shall not be deemed to have contravened this paragraph on account solely of the supply of controlled goods in any period during which he

was deemed for the purposes of Article 1 not to be carrying on the business of supplying controlled goods of that class.

(2) In this Article "supply" in relation to any class of controlled goods means supply in pursuance of a contract of any description otherwise than—

(*a*) to, or for the execution of contracts of, Government Departments,

(*b*) to registered persons in respect of that class of controlled goods, or

(*c*) by delivery outside, or by exportation from, the United Kingdom otherwise than in or to the Isle of Man,

and "supplied" has a corresponding meaning.

(3) For the purpose of computing the value of the total quantity of any class of controlled goods supplied by any person during the relevant period in the year 1939, those persons whose names are entered on the Home Trade Register in respect of that class of goods on the 18th day of July, 1940, shall alone be treated as registered persons.

(4) The Board of Trade may direct that goods comprised in any class of controlled goods specified in the direction supplied to any person so specified shall not be taken into account for the purpose of computing the value of the total quantity of that class of controlled goods supplied by any registered person during the relevant period in the year 1939. The Board will enter in the Home Trade Register particulars of any such direction.

(5) Where the Board of Trade are satisfied that any registered person has acquired the business of another person, being a business by virtue of which that other person, if he still carried it on, would be a registered person, the Board of Trade may, on the application of the registered person, issue a certificate to him declaring that for the purposes of this Article the business which has been acquired shall be deemed at all material times to have been carried on by him.

(6) Where—

(*a*) a registered person carries on two or more separate businesses under different names or styles,

(*b*) separate books and accounts have at all relevant times been kept for each of those businesses, including books showing clearly the transfer of any controlled goods from one to another of them, and

(*c*) any of those businesses is a business such that, if the proprietor thereof carried on no other business, he would not be a person required to make an application to be registered,

the registered person in carrying on any such business as is referred to in sub-paragraph (*c*) of this paragraph shall not be deemed for the purposes of this Order, unless the Board of Trade otherwise direct, to be a registered person, but any controlled goods transferred to that business from any other business carried on

by him shall be deemed to be supplied.

3.—(1) Subject to the following provisions of this Article the value of any controlled goods supplied by a registered person shall for the purposes of this Order be taken to be the price which they would fetch or would have fetched on a sale in the open market at the date of, and subject as to the time of delivery to the terms of, the contract in pursuance of which they are or were supplied, and being a sale where—

(*a*) the goods are or were to be delivered at the premises of the seller for payment in cash,

(*b*) the price is or was the sole consideration for the sale of the goods, and

(*c*) the buyer and the seller are or were not associated in business.

(2) Where goods are or were supplied in pursuance of a contract of sale or for work, labour and materials and the buyer and the seller are or were not associated in business, the value shall, unless the Board of Trade otherwise direct, be taken to be the price at which the goods are or were invoiced to the buyer after deduction of all discounts, commissions and allowances credited or to be credited to the buyer, and any expenses incurred by the seller in or about the delivery of the goods.

(3) Where—

(*a*) goods are or were supplied in pursuance of a contract of sale or for work, labour and materials and the buyer and the seller are or were associated in business, and

(*b*) the price at which goods so supplied are or were invoiced to the buyer has at all relevant times been determined by reference to the actual cost of manufacture of the goods, or to the price paid by the seller to, or received by the buyer from, a person not associated in business with the seller or the buyer, as the case may be,

the value of the goods shall, unless the Board of Trade otherwise direct, be taken to be the price at which the goods are or were invoiced to the buyer after deduction of the sums mentioned in the last preceding paragraph.

(4) Notwithstanding anything in the preceding provisions of this Article any factor included or excluded in the computation of the value of any goods supplied by any person during the relevant period in the year 1939 shall be included or excluded as the Case may be in the computation of the value of goods of that class supplied by that person in similar circumstances during the year 1940.

(5) In this Article—

(*a*) in relation to a contract for work, labour and materials "buyer" and "seller" shall mean respectively the persons to whom and by whom the goods are supplied;

(*b*) two persons shall be deemed to be associated in business with one another if, whether directly or indirectly, either of them has any interest in the business or property of the other or both have a common interest in any business or property or some third person has an interest in the business or property of both of them.

4. It shall be deemed to be a term of every contract of sale or for work, labour and materials in pursuance of which any goods comprised in any class of controlled goods are to be supplied, otherwise than by importation or exportation, being a contract to which at least one party is a person required to make an application to be registered in respect of that class of controlled goods and which was made before the 6th day of June, 1940, that—

(*a*) a party by or to whom the goods are to be supplied may by notice in writing served on the other party to the contract before the 6th day of July, 1940, discharge the contract as from seven days after the date of service in so far as it relates to that class of controlled goods, so however that—

(i) such discharge shall not affect the rights under the contract of either party relating to any goods supplied or to be supplied before the date of discharge, or the right of the supplier to be paid therefore at the contract rate, and

(ii) any money paid by a party before the date of discharge in respect of goods to be supplied after that date shall be recoverable and shall be due on that date, and

(*b*) if the contract is in part so discharged, any party who claims that by virtue of that discharge other terms of the contract ought to be modified may refer the matter to arbitration, and the arbitrator or umpire upon that reference may make such modifications in the contract as appear to him by reason of that discharge to be fair and equitable.

5.—(1) A registered person shall, if so required by a general or special direction issued by the Board of Trade, keep such books, accounts and records, and make to the Board, or to such person as may be specified in the direction, such returns and information relating to his business, including returns and information relating to goods supplied or acquired before the date of this Order, as may be specified therein.

(2) Any person carrying on, or employed in connection with, the business of a registered person, and any person carrying on, or employed in connection with, a business in the course of which controlled goods, or goods from which controlled goods are produced, are supplied to or acquired from a registered person, shall, if requested so to do by or on behalf of the Board of Trade,—

(*a*) produce to any person mentioned in the request such books, accounts and other documents relating to that business, whether before or after the date of this Order, as may be mentioned in the request, and

(*b*) permit any person authorised in that behalf by the Board of Trade to enter and inspect such premises used for or in connection with the business as that person may require with a view to securing compliance with this Order, and to take samples of any controlled goods in or upon such premises.

6.—(1) Controlled goods shall be the goods described in the Schedule hereto, and the goods described in any parag aph in that Schedule shall constitute a class of controlled goods:

Provided that goods which are controlled goods within the meaning of the Piece-Goods and Made-Up Goods (Cotton, Rayon and Linen) Order, 1940, shall not be controlled goods for the purposes of this Order.

(2) Where any goods fall within more than one of the classes of controlled goods, they shall be deemed to be goods of the class in which they are named and not goods of a class in which they are generically described.

7.—(1) A person disposing by way of liquidation of the assets of any business which comprised the supply of controlled goods shall be deemed to be carrying on that business.

(2) A person who subjects materials not belonging to him to any process (whether or not fresh material belonging to him is added) whereby controlled goods are produced shall not be deemed to supply controlled goods when the goods are delivered to or to the order of the owner.

(3) A person who procures the subjection of goods belonging to him to any process whereby controlled goods are produced shall be deemed to have carried out a process in the manufacture of those controlled goods.

8. This Order may be cited as the Limitation of Supplies (Miscellaneous) Order, 1940.

SCHEDULE.

Controlled Goods.

1. Corsets, corset belts, brassieres, braces and suspenders (other than surgical goods).

2. Gloves, including mittens, (other than gloves of rubber and industrial gloves wholly or mainly of leather or asbestos).

3. Apparel, knitted, netted or crocheted, or made of knitted, netted or crocheted material (other than surgical goods).

4. Lace, lace net, lace curtains, embroidery (other than hand embroidery), and ornamental textiles of a like character.

5. Apparel, and trimmings, made wholly or mainly of fur skin (including any skin with fur or hair attached).

6. Mattresses of all kinds, bolsters, pillows and cushions.

7. Cork carpet, felt base floor coverings, linoleum, floorcloth, cellulose plastic flooring, oil baize and other oilcloth and leather cloth being fabrics with textile base (other than oilskin and cotton piece goods).

Carpets, carpeting, floor rugs, floor mats and matting.

8. Pottery and other shaped and fired clay products, but not including:—

(*a*) artificial teeth, crowns and facings;

(*b*) laboratory, electrical and other industrial porcelain;

(*c*) bricks;

(*d*) refractory and chemically resistant tiles and other linings;

(*e*) tiles; and

(*f*) sanitary earthenware and sanitary fireclay ware.

Glass and glassware (other than illuminating glassware and goods covered by class 15), the following:—

Glassware of a kind commonly used for household or domestic purposes; except glass tumblers;

Glass mirrors, whether framed or not, shelves, finger plates, table tops and advertisement tablets, whether backed with other materials or not.

Vacuum flasks and vacuum jars of the kind commonly used for domestic purposes.

9. Office and other furniture made wholly or mainly of metal (other than aseptic hospital furniture).

Fittings of the kind commonly used in interior lighting systems of the following descriptions:—

Brackets, pendants, candelabra and electroliers;

Lanterns;

Shades, bowls and reflectors;

Table and floor standards.

Cutlery, spoons and forks (other than goods covered by class 15, knives for use in machines and medical, surgical, dental, veterinary and dissecting instruments).

Domestic hollow-ware of metal.

10. Trunks, bags, wallets, pouches, purses, jewel cases and similar receptacles (other than goods covered by class 15 and receptacles adapted solely for use as

gas mask containers), whether fitted or not, wholly or mainly of leather or of textile material or of material resembling leather.

11. Furniture manufactured wholly or mainly of willow, cane or wicker or of material resembling willow, cane or wicker.

12. Cameras, photographic (other than cinematograph cameras for film of standard width of $1\frac{3}{8}$ in.) and accessories therefor; photographic enlargers and accessories therefor.

Unexposed sensitised photographic paper, cloth, plate and film (excluding X-ray plate, film and paper and cinematograph film of standard width of $1\frac{3}{8}$ in.).

13. Musical instrument, including gramophones, radio gramophones, pianolas and other similar instruments, and accessories for such instruments (excluding wireless receiving sets, sound amplification apparatus, loud speakers and music strings).

Gramophone and pianola records.

Sports, games, gymnastics and athletics: appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites therefor (including gaming machines but excluding apparel).

Toys.

14. Goods (not being brushes or goods covered by class 15) commonly known as fancy goods, household goods and toilet requisites, if made wholly or partly of ivory, amber, jet, coral, mother-of-pearl or natural shell including tortoise-shell; jade, onyx, lapis lazuli or other similar stones; celluloid or other plastic material derived from cellulose, casein, papier mache or synthetic resin; and also the following if made of other substances:—

Beads and bead trimmings and articles manufactured mainly of beads.

Book ends.

Fancy blotters.

Inkstands.

Photograph and picture frames.

Smokers' ash receptacles, cigar and cigarette cases, cigar and cigarette boxes, and articles of which such cases or boxes form part, cigarette holders, cigar holders.

Paper weights.

Hair combs (including combs for wear) and dog combs.

Denture bowls.

Manicure sets.

Nail cleaners, nail clippers and nail files.

Nail polishers.

Powder bowls or boxes and powder puffs.

Lipstick containers and flapjacks.

Fountain pens and propelling pencils (not being goods covered by class 15).

Umbrellas and sunshades.

Mechanical lighters.

15. Goldsmiths' and Silversmiths' wares (except barometers, clocks and watches) including such wares of platinum or of base metal whether plated or not; jewellery and imitation jewellery, whether mounted or not.

16. Perfumery and toilet preparations (other than soap and shaving soap, tooth paste and tooth powder).

17. Machinery, plant and appliances, the following:—

Cash registers.

Domestic plate washers.

Fans with motors not exceeding 1/10th horse-power.

Hair-waving and hair-drying machines.

Lawn mowers.

Laundering machines of the kind used for domestic purposes, the following:—

Cleaners and washers.

Wringers.

Vacuum cleaners of the kind commonly used for domestic purposes.

Refrigerators having a storage capacity not exceeding 12 cubic feet.

Electric appliances of the kind commonly used for domestic purposes, the following:—

Toasters, irons, plate warmers, kettles.

Machinery and Plant (Control) Order.

No. 875, 6th June, 1940.

1. No person carrying on in the United Kingdom the business of manufacturing any machinery or plant described in the Schedule hereto (hereinafter referred to as "a manufacturer") shall supply, or agree to supply, in pursuance of a contract of any description any such machinery or plant or any parts thereof (hereinafter referred to as "controlled goods"), except—

(*a*) to, or to the order of, a Government Department,

(*b*) by delivery outside, or by exportation from, the United Kingdom otherwise than in or to the Isle of Man,

(*c*) to a person authorised to acquire those controlled goods by virtue of a

licence granted by the Board of Trade and in accordance with any conditions attaching to that licence, or

(*d*) parts, for purposes of replacement, to the owner or the person in possession of any such machinery or plant.

2. No person shall accept, or agree to accept, from any manufacturer any controlled goods except in circumstances such that the manufacturer is permitted under this Order to supply, or to agree to supply, those goods.

3.—(1) A manufacturer shall, if so required by a general or special direction issued by the Board of Trade, keep such books, accounts and records, and make to the Board, or to such person as may be specified in the direction, such returns and reports relating to his business as may be specified therein.

(2) Any person carrying on, or employed in connection with, the business of a manufacturer and any person carrying on, or employed in connection with, a business in the course of which controlled goods are acquired from a manufacturer shall if requested so to do by or on behalf of the Board of Trade—

(*a*) produce to any person mentioned in the request such books, accounts and other documents relating to that business as may be mentioned in the request, and

(*b*) permit any person authorised in that behalf by the Board of Trade to enter and inspect such premises used for or in connection with the business as that person may require with a view to securing compliance with this Order.

4. A person disposing by way of liquidation of the stocks of a manufacturer shall be deemed to be a manufacturer.

5. This Order may be cited as the Machinery and Plant (Control) Order, 1940.

SCHEDULE.

Machinery and Plant.

1. Bakery machinery and plant.
2. Bottling and capping machinery (other than for milk bottling and capping).
3. Confectionery and sweet-making machinery and plant.
4. Embroidery machinery.
5. Hat-making machinery.
6. Knitting and hosiery machinery.
7. Machinery and plant for making toilet preparations other than soap.
8. Machinery for filling and closing containers (other than bottles) for merchandise.

9. Packing and wrapping machinery.
10. Paper-making machinery and plant.
11. Printing and bookbinding machinery.
12. Scent-making machinery and plant.
13. Sugar-making and refining machinery and plant.
14. Textile machinery (including printing and finishing machinery).
15. Tobacco, cigar and cigarette-making machinery and plant.
16. Woodworking machinery.

B. 産業保護令

Safeguarding of Industries (Exemption) No. 8 Order.

No. 1802, 14th December, 1939.

1. This Order may be cited as the Safeguarding of Industries (Exemption) No. 8 Order, 1939.

2. The articles mentioned in the First Schedule to this Order shall continue to be exempt from the duty imposed by Section 1 of the Safeguarding of Industries Act, 1921, as amended by the Finance Act, 1926, from the expiration of the period prescribed by the above-mentioned Orders until the 30th day of June, 1940, inclusive.

3. The articles mentioned in the Second Schedule to this Order shall continue to be exempt from the duty imposed by Section 1 of the Safeguarding of Industries Act, 1921, as amended by the Finance Act, 1926, from the expiration of the period prescribed by the Safeguarding of Industries (Exemption) No. 6 Order, 1938, until the 31st day of March, 1940, inclusive.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

Optical elements, the following:—

Magnifiers incorporating microscopic pictures.

Lamp-blown glassware, the following:—

Dolls' eyes.

Scientific instruments, the following:—

Fermentographs, being instruments for measuring and recording carbon dioxide evolved during dough fermentation.

Integrators (planimeter type).

Vacuum tubes, the following:—

Sealed cylindrical X-ray tubes having four windows.

Compounds of rare earth metals, the following:—

Celtium oxide.
Dysprosium oxide.
Erbium oxide.
Europium oxide.
Gadolinium oxide.
Holmium oxide.
Lutecium oxide.
Samarium oxide.
Scandium compounds.
Terbium oxide.
Thulium oxide.
Ytterbium oxide.
Yttrium oxide.

Synthetic organic chemicals, analytical reagents, other fine chemicals and chemicals manufactured by fermentation processes, the following :—

Acetamidosalol (acetylamido phenol salicylate).
Acid adipinic.
Acid dipropyl-malonic.
Acid filicic.
Acid maleic.
Acid propionic.
Acyl derivatives of urea, the following :—
Acid isobutyl allyl barbituric.
Acid isopropyl barbituric.
Cyclohexenyl ethyl malonyl urea.
N-methyl ethyl phenyl malonyl urea.
Sodium ethyl methyl butyl barbiturate.
Alcohol amido-ethyl.
Allyl paracetaminophenol.
Amido-guanidine sulphate.
Amidopyrin (dimethyl-amidoantipyrine).
Amidopyrin-barbitone.
Ammonium perchlorate.
Betain hydrochlorate.
Bromural (Dormigene).
Butyl esters, the following :—
Butyl methyl adipate.
Caesium bromide.
Chinoline (quinoline).
Cocaine, crude.
Cumenol pseudo.
Cyclohexanol esters and alkyl cyclohexanol esters, the following :—
Methyl cyclohexanol methyl adipate.
Dial (acid diallyl barbituric).
Dicyandiamide.

Didial (ethyl morphine diallyl barbiturate).
p-Di-ethoxy ethenyl diphenyl amidine and its hydrochloride.
Dimethylamie (Methylamine, di-).
Dinitro-orthocresol.
Diphenyl.
Diphenyl oxide.
Elbon (cinnamoyl para oxyphenyl-urea).
Ethyl esters, the following :—
Ethyl abietate.
Ethyl benzoyl-benzoate.
Ethylene bromide.
Eukodal.
Furfurol.
Germanium oxide.
Glyceryl (including diglyceryl and triglyceryl) esters (excluding natural oils and fats, synthetic resins and ester gums), the following :—
Diglyceryl tetra-acetate.
Kryofin.
Lead tetra-ethyl.
Lipoiodin.
Lithium fluoride crystals, not optically worked, weighing not less than 2.5 grams each.
Maleic anhydride.
R. Mannite (R. Mannitol).
Menthyl esters, the following :—
Menthyl ethyl glycollate.
Mercury compounds other than mercuric oxide and mercuric sulphide, the following :—
N-(Oxy-aceto-mercuric-propyl)-ethyl urethane.
Metaldehyde.
Methyl amidoxybenzoate.
Methyl anthranilate.
Methyl esters, the following :—
Oxymethyl para-oxyphenyl benzylamine methyl sulphate.
Methyl sulphonal (diethylsulphonemethyl-ethylmethane, Trional).
Methylene chloride.
Naphthyl esters, the following :—
alpha-Naphthyl isothiocyanate.
Nickel hydroxide.

Octyl esters, the following :—

Sodium dioctyl sulpho-succinate.

Organo-arsenic compounds, the following :—

Copper methyl arsenate.

4-oxy-3-ethylamino-phenyl arsinic acid N-methyl tetrahydropyridine B-carboxylic acid methyl ester.

Oxy-acetophenone, meta-.

Phenetidyl-phenacetin and its hydrochloride.

Phenyl guanidine and other substitution derivatives of guanidine, and compounds thereof, the following :—

Decamethylene diguanidine dihydrochloride.

Dodecamethyl diguanidine hydrochloride.

Phloroglucine.

Phytin.

Piperazine (diethylene-diamine, Dispermin).

Potassium ethylxanthogenate (potassium xanthogenate).

Potassium guaiacol sulphonate.

R. Potassium hydroxide (R. potassium caustic, R. potassium hydrate).

Quinine ethyl-carbonate.

Safrol.

Salol (phenyl salicylate).

Sodium phenyl dimethyl pyrazolone amino-methane sulphonate.

Sulphonal.

Theophylline.

Trimethylamine (Methylamine, tri-).

Valeryl diethylamide.

Veratrine.

Vanadium compounds, the following :—

Vanadium-silica compounds specially prepared for use as catalysts for sulphuric acid manufacture.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

Synthetic organic chemicals, analytical reagents, other fine chemicals and chemicals manufactured by fermentation processes, the following :—

Barbitone (Veronal ; Malonal ; Malourea ; acid diethylbarbituric ; diethyl-malonylurea ; Hypnogen ; Deba).

Glycol ethers.

Safeguarding of Industries (Exemption) No. 1 Order.

No. 99, 24th January, 1940.

1. Such aniline as is not entered under the Customs Acts before the seventh day of February, 1940, or as has not been removed from a bonded warehouse before that date, shall be exempt from the duty imposed by Section 1 of the Safeguarding of Industries Act, 1921, as amended by the Finance Act, 1926, for a period ending on the 30th day of June, 1940.

2. This order may be cited as the Safeguarding of Industries (Exemption) No. 1 Order, 1940.

Safeguarding of Industries (Exemption) No. 2 Order.

No. 100, 24th January, 1940.

1. Such of the articles mentioned in the Schedule to this Order as are not entered under the Customs Acts before the seventh day February, 1940, or as have not been removed from a bonded warehouse before that date, shall be exempt from the duty imposed by Section 1 of the Safeguarding of Industries Act, 1921, as amended by the Finance Act, 1926, for a period ending on the 31st day of December, 1940.

2. This order may be cited as the Safeguarding of Industries (Exemption) No. 2 Order, 1940.

SCHEDULE.

Metallic residues which are dutiable only by reason of containing as a part or ingredient thereof either or both of the following compounds, namely :—

Sodium molybdate to an extent not exceeding 70 per cent. by weight of the material dried at 100° Centigrade.

Sodium vanadate to an extent not exceeding 20 per cent. by weight of the material dried at 100° Centigrade.

Safeguarding of Industries (Exemption) No. 3 Order.

No. 116, 26th January, 1940.

1. Such of the articles mentioned in the Schedule to this Order as are not entered under the Customs Acts before the seventh day of February, 1940, or as have not been removed from a bonded warehouse before that date, shall be exempt from the duty imposed by Section 1 of the Safeguarding of Industries Act, 1921, as amended by the Finance Act, 1926, for a period ending on the 30th day of June, 1940.

2. This Order may be cited as the Safeguarding of Industries (Exemption) No. 3 Order, 1940.

SCHEDULE.

Acid phthalic anhydride.
Phthalic anhydride.

Safeguarding of Industries (Exemption) No. 4 Order.

No. 184, 7th February, 1940.

1. Such dodecyl alcohol as is not entered under the Customs Acts before the twenty-first day of February, 1940, or as has not been removed from a bonded warehouse before that date, shall be exempt from the duty imposed by Section 1 of the Safeguarding of Industries Act, 1921, as amended by the Finance Act, 1926, for a period ending on the 30th day of June, 1940.

2. This Order may be cited as the Safeguarding of Industries (Exemption) No. 4 Order, 1940.

Safeguarding of Industries (Exemption) No. 5 Order.

No. 426, 28th March, 1940.

1. This Order may be cited as the Safeguarding of Industries (Exemption) No. 5 Order, 1940.

2. The articles mentioned in the Schedule to this Order shall continue to be exempt from the duty imposed by Section 1 of the Safeguarding of Industries Act, 1921, as amended by the Finance Act, 1926, from the expiration of the period prescribed by the above-mentioned Order until the 30th day of June, 1940, incluvsive.

SCHEDULE.

Synthetic organic chemicals, analytical reagents, other fine chemicals and chemicals manufactured by fermentation processes, the following:—

Barbitone (Veronal; Malonal; Malourea; acid diethylbarbituric; diethylmalonylurea; Hypnogen; Deba).

Glycol ethers.

Safeguarding of Industries (Exemption) No. 6 Order.

No. 543, 11th April, 1940.

1. Such Phenol (synthetic) [Acid carbolic (synthetic); Benzophenol (synthetic)]

as is not entered under the Customs Acts before the nineteenth day of April, 1940, or as has not been removed from a bonded warehouse before that date, shall be exempt from the duty imposed by Section 1 of the Safeguarding of Industries Act, 1921, as amended by the Finance Act, 1926, for a period ending on the 30th day of June, 1940.

2. This Order may be cited as the Safeguarding of Industries (Exemption) No. 6 Order, 1940.

Safeguarding of Industries (Exemption) No. 7 Order, 1940, under Section 10 of the Finance Act, 1926.

No. 730, 16th May, 1940.

1. Such of the articles mentioned in the Schedule to this Order as are not entered under the Customs Acts before the twenty-seventh day of May, 1940, or as have not been removed from a bonded warehouse before that date, shall be exempt from the duty imposed by Section 1 of the Safeguarding of Industries Act, 1921, as amended by the Finance Act, 1926, for a period ending on the 30th day of June, 1940.

2. This Order may be cited as the Safeguarding of Industries (Exemption) No. 7 Order, 1940.

SCHEDULE.

Anisidine, ortho-
Phenetidine, ortho-
Chlor-nitrobenzol, ortho-
Chlor-nitrobenzol, para-

Safeguarding of Industries (Exemption) No. 8 Order.

No. 862, 4th June, 1940.

1. Such arc-lamp carbons as are not entered under the Customs Acts before the eighth day of June, 1940, or as have not been removed from a bonded warehouse before that date, shall be exempt from the duty imposed by Section 1 of the Safeguarding of Industries Act, 1921, as subsequently amended, for a period ending on the 31st day of December, 1940.

2. This Order may be cited as the Safeguarding of Industries (Exemption) No. 8 Order, 1940.

2. 工 業

A. 工業統制

Factory Undertakings (Records and Information) (No. 2) Order, under Regulations 55 and 98 of the Defence (General) Regulations, 1939.

No. 817, 28th May, 1940.

1. The Factory Undertakings (Records and Information) (No. 1) Order, 1940, is hereby varied—

(1) in Article 1 by inserting after the words "Factories Act, 1937," the words

"or the use in Northern Ireland for or in connection with that undertaking of any premises which are a factory within the meaning of the Factories Act (Northern Ireland), 1938";

(2) in paragraph (1) of Article 2 by inserting after the words "Minister of Labour and National Service" where they firstly appear, the words "or Ministry of Labour for Northern Ireland"; and by substituting for the words "Minister of Labour and National Service" in head (*b*) of that paragraph, the words "authority serving the notice";

(3) in paragraph (2) of Article 2 by adding after the word "means" the words "in relation to any premises situate in Great Britain"; and

(4) by adding to Article 2 the following paragraph

"(3) In this Article the expression "authorised person" means in relation to any premises situate in Northern Ireland

(*a*) any person authorised by the Ministry of Labour for Northern Ireland; and

(*b*) any person appointed under the Factories Act (Northern Ireland), 1938."

2. This Order shall come into force on the 28th day of May, 1940; and may be cited as the Factory Undertakings (Records and Information) (No. 2) Order, 1940.

B. 纖維工業

Control of the Cotton Industry (No. 2) Order.

No. 3, 3rd January, 1940.

1.—(1) No person shall sell or agree or offer to sell any controlled Egyptian type yarn produced or intended to be produced by him

(*a*) at a price other than the price for that yarn ascertained in accordance with the provisions contained in Appendix I to this Order to

(*b*) otherwise than upon or subject to the terms and conditions prescribed by Part II of that Appendix, or

(*c*) upon or subject to any terms or conditions inconsistent with or repugnant to any of those terms and conditions.

(2) No person shall sell or agree or offer to sell any controlled Egyptian type yarn not produced or intended to be produced by him

(*a*) at a price other than the price per pound at which that yarn was purchased by him with the addition or deduction of the amount (if any) by which the closing price of the appropriate Egyptian futures for the month of July, 1940, on the date on which he purchased the yarn is less or greater (as the case may be) than the selected price of such futures on the date of the contract of sale or

(*b*) otherwise than upon or subject to the terms and conditions prescribed by Part II of Appendix I to this Order, so far as such terms and conditions may be applicable or

(*c*) upon or subject to any terms or conditions inconsistent with or repugnant to any of those terms and conditions.

(3) No person shall sell or agree or offer to sell any controlled American type yarn

(*a*) at a price other than the price for that yarn ascertained in accordance with the provisions contained in Appendix II to this Order or

(*b*) otherwise than upon or subject to the terms and conditions prescribed by Part II of that Appendix or

(*c*) upon or subject to any terms or conditions inconsistent with or repugnant to any of those terms and conditions.

(4) Where any person sells or agrees or offers to sell any controlled cotton yarn produced by him to a person carrying on business outside the United Kingdom and that yarn is delivered or intended to be delivered to the buyer outside the United Kingdom then notwithstanding anything contained in this Article, the following provisions shall apply namely:—

(*a*) the seller shall charge in addition to the prescribed price such amount as may reasonably represent all expenses properly incurred or to be incurred by him in or in connection with the packing of the yarn or its transport to the place at which under the contract of sale it is to be delivered and

(*b*) the prescribed price may be made payable more than 14 days after the delivery of the yarn and if payment is not made within 30 days of

delivery interest on the price shall be charged at the rate of 5 per centum per annum from the expiration of the 30 days until payment or tender.

(5) Nothing in this Article shall make it unlawful for any person selling or agreeing to sell for export only any controlled cotton yarn produced by him to a person carrying on business as a merchant to give to him an allowance or rebate at a rate not exceeding one and one-half per centum of the prescribed price of the yarn but the seller shall deliver or send to the buyer an invoice stating the allowance or rebate separately from the price.

(6) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Article, in any proceedings in respect of any alleged contravention of this Article it shall be a defence for the defendant to prove—

(*a*) that the yarn was not and was not intended to be situate in the United Kingdom on the date of the contract of sale or on the date of the completion of the sale or at any time between those dates; or

(*b*) that the yarn was sold or agreed or offered to be sold by a person who did not produce the yarn to a person carrying on business outside the United Kingdom and was delivered or intended to be delivered to the buyer outside the United Kingdom.

(7) For the purpose of ascertaining the prescribed price of any controlled Egyptian type yarn under paragraph (2) of this Article:—

(*a*) "the closing price" on any date in relation to any futures means the price for those futures quoted on the Liverpool Cotton Exchange at the close of business on that date and recorded in the Daily Report issued in respect of that date by the Liverpool Cotton Association, or, if no business in such futures was done on that Exchange on that date, the price so quoted on and recorded in respect of the last preceding date on which such business was so done;

(*b*) "the selected price" on any date in relation to any futures means such one of prices for those futures quoted on the Liverpool Cotton Exchange on that date and recorded in the said Daily Report issued in respect of that date as may be either agreed by the seller and the buyer of the yarn, or, if not so agreed selected by the seller, or, if no business in such futures was done on that Exchange on that date, such one of the prices so quoted on and recorded in respect of the last preceding date on which such business was so done, as may be either selected and agreed or if not so agreed selected as aforesaid; and

(*c*) "the date of the contract of sale" in relation to any offer for sale means the earliest date on which the offer may be accepted—

2.—(1) Article 1 of this Order shall not apply to cotton yarn of any particular

type and quality unless the Minister of Supply by virtue of the powers conferred by this Article so determines, and the said Article shall cease to apply to cotton yarn of any particular type and quality if the Minister of Supply by virtue of such powers so determines.

(2) The Minister of Supply may from time to time determine that as from such date as he may fix Article I of this Order shall apply to cotton yarn of any particular type and quality and he shall determine which one of the Schedules is, as from the date so fixed, to apply to yarn of that type and quality.

(3) The Minister of Supply may further from time to time determine that as from such date as he shall fix—

Article I of this Order shall cease to apply to cotton yarn of any particular type and quality or

any one of the Schedules shall apply to cotton yarn of any particular type and quality instead of such of the Schedules as then applies thereto.

(4) When the Minister of Supply determines that Article I of this Order or any of the Schedules is to apply or to cease to apply to cotton yarn of any particular type and quality, such determination shall forthwith be recorded by entering in the register such particulars, as may appear to the Minister of Supply to be material, and deleting or amending if and so far as requisite, any existing entry or entries therein.

(5) An entry in the register recording that Article I of this Order or any of the Schedules applies or has ceased to apply to cotton yarn of any particular type and quality or commenced or ceased so to apply on any date specified in the register shall be conclusive evidence for all purposes of the matters so recorded, and a copy of any entry in the register purporting to be certified to be a true copy by the Cotton Controller or the Deputy Cotton Controller shall in all legal proceedings whatsoever be received as *prima facie* evidence of such entry and of the matters thereby recorded without any proof of the handwriting or official position of the person certifying to the truth of the copy.

(6) On any entry being made in the register for the purposes of this Article in relation to cotton yarn of any particular type and quality notice of the matters thereby recorded shall be given to any persons appearing to the Minister of Supply to be affected as being engaged in the production of cotton yarn of that type and quality.

3.—(1) If any representation is made to the Minister of Supply that any of the Schedules should apply to controlled cotton yarn of any particular type and quality instead of such of the Schedules as then applies thereto, he may refer such proposal to a committee (in this Article referred to as "an Advisory Committee") appointed pursuant to paragraph (3) of this Article.

(2) It shall be the duty of an Advisory Committee to consider and advise the Minister of Supply upon any proposal referred to them under paragraph (1) of this Article.

(3) An Advisory Committee appointed for the purposes of this Article shall consist of three persons appointed by the Minister of Supply of whom

one shall be a person engaged in the production of cotton yarn of the type to which the proposal to be submitted to the committee pursuant to this Article relates

one shall be a person engaged in the manufacture of any product of the industry from cotton yarn of that type and

one shall be a merchant.

(4) Before advising the Minister of Supply upon any proposal referred to them pursuant to this Article an Advisory Committee may if they think fit obtain a report from the Director for the time being of the British Cotton Industry Research Association and shall have regard to any representations with respect to the proposal made to them by any person appearing to them to be affected by the proposal as being engaged either in the production of cotton yarn of the type and quality to which the proposal relates or of any type and quality which may in their opinion be competitive with yarn of that type and quality or in the manufacture of any product of the industry or any material or article from cotton yarn of any such type and quality referred to in this paragraph, or as a merchant.

(5) Subject to any direction from time to time given to them by the Minister of Supply, an Advisory Committee may elect their own Chairman and otherwise regulate their own procedure as they may think fit.

4.—(1) The Minister of Supply shall cause to be established a register in such form as he may from time to time prescribe in which shall be entered such particulars relating to controlled cotton yarn of every type and quality as may appear to him to be material.

(2) The register shall be kept at the office for the time being of the Cotton Controller or at such other place as the Minister of Supply may from time to time determine and shall, subject to any regulations made by the Minister of Supply and for the time being in force, be open to the inspection of the public at all convenient hours.

5.—(1) Any person producing controlled Egyptian type yarn shall at least once in every week obtain from a member of the Liverpool Cotton Association or the Manchester Cotton Association, a written quotation of the price for the sale on the terms commonly known as "Liverpool spot term", of cotton of each kind, staple and grade used by him in producing that yarn and shall keep a record of every quotation so obtained by him.

(2) Any record to be kept by any person pursuant to this Article shall if so required by notice given to him by the Minister of Supply be kept in such form as may be prescribed by such notice.

(3) If any person shall fail to obtain or record in accordance with this Article any quotation of the price of the cotton of any kind staple and grade used by him which he is by this Article required to obtain and record, the Minister of Supply may by notice to him determine the price of such cotton on the date or dates specified in the notice, and the price so determined shall for the purposes of the provisions contained in Part I of Appendix I to this Order be deemed to be a quotation of the price of that cotton on such date or dates obtained pursuant to this Article by the person required by this Article to obtain the quotation.

6. Every person selling or agreeing to sell any controlled cotton yarn shall on the date of the contract of sale deliver or send to the buyer a note or memorandum signed by the seller containing full particulars of the weight, quality and description of the yarn (which description shall include the quality mark by which the yarn is known and the reference to such of the Schedules as applies thereto) and the price payable therefor and in the case of controlled Egyptian type yarn stating the form of Futures contract on which the price of the cotton used or intended to be used is based.

7. No person shall produce in the United Kingdom any cotton yarn not being controlled cotton yarn or any cotton yarn of a type or quality differing from the type or quality of any cotton yarn previously produced by him unless he shall have previously given to the Minister of Supply notice in writing of his intention so to do and such information in relation to the cotton yarn so to be produced as the Minister of Supply may require Provided that the delivery to the Minister of Supply (whether before or after the coming into force of this Order) of any return required by him and containing particulars in relation to the yarn so to be produced shall be deemed to be a compliance with this Article.

8.—(1) No person shall pay or receive any commission or other remuneration in relation to any sale or agreement or offer to sell or any negotiation for a sale of any controlled cotton yarn produced or intended to be produced by the person selling or proposing to sell the same amounting in the aggregate to more than one per centum of the prescribed price of the yarn or if the person receiving such commission or other remuneration guarantees the payment of the price one and a half per centum of the prescribed price.

(2) No person receiving or entitled to receive any remuneration or commission or other payment representing or being in the nature of remuneration or commission in relation to any sale or agreement or offer to sell or any negotiation for a sale of any controlled cotton yarn shall pay the whole or any part of any

sum so received or to which he may be so entitled to any party to the sale or proposed sale or to any other person directly or indirectly for the benefit of any such party or directly or indirectly afford or enter into any arrangement having the effect or with the object of directly or indirectly affording any benefit or advantage to any such party in relation to any such payment as aforesaid.

9.—(1) If the Minister of Supply is satisfied that it is expedient so to do for the purpose of increasing or maintaining the consumption of products of the industry either generally or in any particular area, he may permit any person to sell or agree or offer to sell controlled cotton yarn of any specified type and quality at a price less than the prescribed price therefor but not less than such price as may be specified by the Minister of Supply.

(2) Any permission given under this Article may be given by notice in writing to the person proposing to sell the yarn and may be given subject to such conditions (if any) as the Minister of Supply may think fit.

(3) Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provision, the Minister of Supply may attach to any permission given under this Article conditions for all or any of the following purposes, that is to say:—

(*a*) for securing that the quantity of the yarn to which the permission relates which is sold on any one occasion is not less than the quantity prescribed by him;

(*b*) for securing that the yarn or that any material or article manufactured therefrom is marked in such manner as he may require or that the yarn or any such material or article as aforesaid is sufficiently identifiable;

(*c*) for securing that the yarn or any material or article manufactured therefrom is used in the production of material or articles of any description or for any other purpose specified by him;

(*d*) where the permission is expressed to be given for the purpose of increasing or maintaining the consumption of any products of the industry in a particular area for securing that the yarn or any material or articles manufactured therefrom are consigned to that area; and

(*e*) for regulating the prices at which the yarn or any material or articles manufactured therefrom may be sold whether by the person to whom the permission is given or by any other person.

10.—(1) If the Minister of Supply is satisfied that it is necessary or expedient so to do for the purpose of mitigating or avoiding hardship suffered or likely to be suffered by any person producing or dealing in cotton yarn by reason of the operation of Article 1 of this Order he may permit that person to sell any specified parcel or lot of controlled cotton yarn at a price less than the prescribed price therefor but not less than such price as may be specified by the Minister of Supply.

(2) Any permission given under this Article may be given by notice in writing to the person proposing to sell the yarn and may be given subject to such conditions (if any) as the Minister of Supply may think fit.

11.—(1) If any person appearing to the Minister of Supply to be affected as being engaged either in the production of cotton yarn or in the manufacture of any product of the industry, or of any material or article from cotton yarn or as a merchant, shall represent to the Minister of Supply that all or any of the margins specified in any of the Schedules should be reduced or increased or that any other provision in either of the Appendices to this Order should be varied or that any Schedule or Section of a Schedule should be added to or deleted from Part III of either of those Appendices, the Minister of Supply may refer such proposal to a committee (in this Article referred to as "an Advisory Committee") appointed pursuant to paragraph (2) of this Article, and it shall be the duty of an Advisory Committee to consider and advise the Minister of Supply upon any proposal so referred to them.

(2) An Advisory Committee appointed for the purposes of this Article shall consist of three persons appointed by the Minister of Supply of whom—

one shall be so appointed as being an independent person and shall be Chairman of the committee;

one shall be so appointed after consultation with the President for the time being of the Federation of Master Cotton Spinners Associations Limited;

one shall be so appointed after consultation with the Chairman or President for the time being of the Cotton Spinners' and Manufacturers' Association, or of the Yarn Section of the Manchester Chamber of Commerce or of such other organisation or association as the Minister of Supply may consider appropriate.

(3) The appointment of a member of an Advisory Committee may be made subject to such conditions as may be determined by the Minister of Supply before the appointment of the member.

(4) Before advising the Minister of Supply upon any proposal referred to them pursuant to this Article, an Advisory Committee shall have regard to any representations with respect to that proposal made to them by any person appearing to them to be affected as being engaged either in the production of cotton yarn, or in the manufacture of any product of the industry or of any material or article from cotton yarn, or as a merchant.

(5) Subject to any directions from time to time given to them by the Minister of Supply, an Advisory Committee appointed pursuant to this Article may regulate their own procedure as they may think fit.

(6) The Minister of Supply may appoint a person to fill any vacancy occur-

ring upon an Advisory Committee Provided that before making any such appointment the Minister of Supply shall consult such person as he is required by paragraph (2) of this Article to consult in relation to the appointment of the member whose place has become vacant.

12.—(1) With a view to securing compliance with this Order the Minister of Supply may require any person carrying on or employed in connection with any undertaking engaged in the production or sale of cotton yarn

(*a*) to produce to any inspector or examiner appointed by the Minister of Supply such books accounts and other documents relating to the undertaking as such inspector or examiner may require to inspect;

(*b*) to furnish to the Minister of Supply such estimates returns and other information relating to the undertaking as may be prescribed by notice given or direction issued by the Minister of Supply; and

(*c*) to permit any inspector or examiner appointed by the Minister of Supply to enter and inspect any premises used for or in connection with the undertaking and to take samples of any cotton or cotton yarn in or upon such premises;

and may further require any person carrying on any such undertaking as aforesaid to keep such books accounts and records relating to the undertaking as may be prescribed by notice given or direction issued by the Minister of Supply.

(2) Any requirement under this Article may be imposed on any person either by notice given to him or by special or general direction issued by the Minister of Supply.

13. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Order, an agreement to sell any controlled cotton yarn made in writing before the coming into force of this Order shall not by reason only of anything contained in this Order become void or unenforceable, and in any proceedings in respect of the sale of any controlled cotton yarn at a price or upon or subject to any terms or conditions not complying with any of the provisions of this Order, it shall be a defence for the defendant to prove that the yarn was sold pursuant to an agreement for the sale of that yarn made in writing before and valid and enforceable at the coming into force of this Order and that he failed to comply with the provisions of this Order so far only as was unavoidable in the performance of that agreement.

14. In this Order—

(*a*) "cotton yarn" means a single yarn produced from raw cotton;

(*b*) "controlled cotton yarn" means cotton yarn of any type and quality to which Article 1 of this Order for the time being applies;

(*c*) "controlled Egyptian type yarn" means controlled cotton yarn of a type and quality to which any of the Sections contained in either of the Schedules in Part III of Appendix I to this Order applies and of a count specified or referred to in that Section;

(*d*) "controlled American type yarn" means controlled cotton yarn of a type and quality to which any of the Schedules in Part III of Appendix II to this Order applies and of a count specified or referred to in that Schedule;

(*e*) "prescribed price" in relation to any sale agreement or offer for sale of controlled cotton yarn by any person means the price at which that person is required by Article 1 of this Order to sell that yarn;

(*f*) "the Schedules" means the Schedules in Part III of Appendix I to this Order and the Sections in either of those Schedules and the Schedules in Part III of Appendix II to this Order;

(*g*) "the register" means the register to be established under Article 4 of this Order;

(*h*) "the cotton industry" "merchant" and "product of the industry" have the same meaning respectively as in the Control of the Cotton Industry (No. 1) Order 1939; and

(*i*) references to offers to sell any cotton yarn shall be construed as including references to invitations for offers to buy cotton yarn.

15. This Order shall come into force on the 4th day of January 1940 and may be cited as the Control of the Cotton Industry (No. 2) Order 1940.

APPENDIX I

EGYPTIAN TYPE YARNS

Part I.—Prescribed Price.

(Provisions for ascertaining the prescribed price for any sale or agreement or offer for sale by the producer of the yarn.)

1. *Raw cotton replacement cost.*—The replacement cost in pence per lb. of the raw cotton used or intended to be used in producing the yarn shall be arrived at by—

(*a*) taking the price in pence per lb. in accordance with the last quotation in respect of that cotton obtained by the producer of the yarn pursuant to Article 5 of the Order, before the date of the contract of sale of the yarn, and

(*b*) adjusting that price by adding thereto or deducting therefrom the amount (if any) by which the closing price of the appropriate Egyptian futures for the month of July, 1940, on the date when the above-mentioned

quotation was obtained, is less or greater (as the case may be) than the selected price of such futures on the date of the contract of the yarn.

The expressions "the closing price," "the selected price" and "the date of the contract of sale" have respectively the same meanings in this Appendix an in Article 1 of the Order.

2. *Cleaned cotton replacement cost.*—The replacement cost in pence per lb. of the cleaned cotton used or intended to be used in producing the yarn shall be arrived at by—

(*a*) taking the raw cotton replacement cost arrived at under paragraph (1) above, and

(*b*) applying the provision of Table 1 below in the case of carded yarns, or of Table 2 below in the case of combed yarns.

3. *Yarn price.*—The prescribed price in pence per lb. of the yarn shall be ascertained by—

(*a*) taking the cleaned cotton replacement cost arrived at under paragraph (2) above, and

(*b*) adding to it the margin specified or referred to in the Section of the Schedule applying to the yarn for the appropriate count.

(The Schedules are set out in Part III of this Appendix and are divided into Sections.)

4. *Mixed yarns.*—In the case of yarn partly carded and partly combed, the prescribed price shall be calculated from the prescribed prices for carded and combed yarns, in proportion to the number of ends of each kind of material used.

5. *Contract counts.*—The appropriate count to be taken for the purpose of paragraph (3) above shall be the count specified or referred to in the offer or contract of sale.

6. *Counts not covered by the schedules, and intermediate counts.*—For yarn of any count coarser than the coarsest, or finer than the finest, specified or referred to in the Section of the Schedule applying to the yarn, there is no price regulation under this Order. For yarn of a count between any counts specified in the appropriate Schedule the margin shall be proportionate to the margins so specified for those counts.

7. *Twist multiplier greater than four.*—For yarn spun with a twist multiplier greater than four, and not spun on ring spindles, there is no price regulation.

Table 1

CLEANED COTTON COST

CARDED YARNS

Pence per lb.

Raw Cotton Cost	*Cleaned Cotton Cost*	*Raw Cotton Cost*	*Cleaned Cotton Cost*	*Raw Cotton Cost*	*Cleaned Cotton Cost*	*Raw Cotton Cost*	*Cleaned Cotton Cost*
7.5	8.60	9.2	10.65	10.9	12.70	12.6	14.75
7.6	8.72	9.3	10.77	11.0	12.82	12.7	14.87
7.7	8.84	9.4	10.89	11.1	12.94	12.8	14.99
7.8	8.97	9.5	11.01	11.2	13.06	12.9	15.11
7.9	9.09	9.6	11.13	11.3	13.18	13.0	15.23
8.0	9.21	9.7	11.25	11.4	13.30	13.1	15.35
8.1	9.33	9.8	11.38	11.5	13.42	13.2	15.47
8.2	9.45	9.9	11.50	11.6	13.54	13.3	15.59
8.3	9.57	10.0	11.62	11.7	13.66	13.4	15.71
8.4	9.69	10.1	11.74	11.8	13.79	13.5	15.83
8.5	9.81	10.2	11.86	11.9	13.91	13.6	15.95
8.6	9.93	10.3	11.98	12.0	14.03	13.7	16.07
8.7	10.05	10.4	12.10	12.1	14.15	13.8	16.20
8.8	10.17	10.5	12.22	12.2	14.27	13.9	16.32
8.9	10.29	10.6	12.34	12.3	14.39	14.0	16.44
9.0	10.41	10.7	12.46	12.4	14.51		
9.1	10.53	10.8	12.58	12.5	14.63		

For any raw cotton cost which is the same as one of those shown in these examples, the cleaned cotton cost shall be as shown in the same example. For any intermediate raw cotton cost, the cleaned cotton cost shall be in proportion to those set out in the nearest examples. For any raw cotton cost less than 7.5d. per lb. or greater than 14.0d. per lb., the cleaned cotton cost shall be ascertained as follows:—

Deduct 0.36d. per lb. from the raw cotton cost, and multiply the remainder by 1.205.

Table 2

CLEANED COTTON COST

COMBED YARNS

Pence per lb.

Raw Cotton Cost.	*Percentage of Comber Waste.*						
	8	10	12	14 to 18	20	22	24
	Cleaned Cotton Cost.						
7.5	8.91	9.00	9.09	9.24	9.50	9.62	9.74
7.6	9.04	9.13	9.23	9.38	9.65	9.77	9.89

Raw Cotton Cost.	Percentage of Comber Waste.						
	8	10	12	14 to 18	20	22	24
	Cleaned Cotton Cost.						
7.7	9.17	9.27	9.36	9.52	9.80	9.92	10.05
7.8	9.32	9.40	9.51	9.67	9.96	10.09	10.22
7.9	9.45	9.54	9.65	9.81	10.11	10.24	10.38
8.0	9.58	9.68	9.78	9.95	10.26	10.40	10.54
8.1	9.71	9.81	9.92	10.09	10.41	10.55	10.70
8.2	9.84	9.94	10.06	10.24	10.56	10.71	10.86
8.3	9.97	10.08	10.19	10.38	10.71	10.86	11.01
8.4	10.10	10.21	10.33	10.52	10.86	11.01	11.17
8.5	10.23	10.34	10.47	10.66	11.01	11.17	11.33
8.6	10.36	10.48	10.60	10.80	11.16	11.32	11.49
8.7	10.49	10.61	10.74	10.94	11.31	11.47	11.64
8.8	10.62	10.74	10.87	11.08	11.46	11.63	11.80
8.9	10.75	10.88	11.01	11.22	11.61	11.78	11.96
9.0	10.88	11.01	11.15	11.36	11.76	11.94	12.12
9.1	11.01	11.14	11.28	11.51	11.91	12.09	12.28
9.2	11.14	11.28	11.42	11.65	12.06	12.24	12.43
9.3	11.27	11.41	11.56	11.79	12.21	12.40	12.59
9.4	11.40	11.54	11.69	11.93	12.36	12.55	12.75
9.5	11.53	11.68	11.83	12.07	12.51	12.71	12.90
9.6	11.66	11.81	11.97	12.21	12.66	12.86	13.07
9.7	11.79	11.94	12.10	12.35	12.81	13.01	13.22
9.8	11.93	12.09	12.25	12.51	12.98	13.18	13.39
9.9	12.07	12.22	12.39	12.65	13.13	13.33	13.55
10.0	12.20	12.36	12.52	12.79	13.28	13.49	13.71
10.1	12.33	12.49	12.66	12.93	13.43	13.64	13.87
10.2	12.46	12.62	12.80	13.07	13.58	13.79	14.03
10.3	12.59	12.76	12.93	13.21	13.73	13.95	14.18
10.4	12.72	12.89	13.07	13.35	13.88	14.10	14.34
10.5	12.85	13.02	13.20	13.49	14.03	14.26	14.50
10.6	12.98	13.16	13.34	13.64	14.18	14.41	14.66
10.7	13.11	13.29	13.48	13.78	14.33	14.56	14.82
10.8	13.24	13.42	13.61	13.92	14.48	14.72	14.97
10.9	13.37	13.56	13.75	14.06	14.63	14.87	15.13
11.0	13.50	13.69	13.89	14.20	14.78	15.03	15.29
11.1	13.63	13.82	14.02	14.34	14.93	15.18	15.45
11.2	13.76	13.96	14.16	14.48	15.08	15.33	15.61
11.3	13.89	14.09	14.30	14.62	15.23	15.49	15.76
11.4	14.02	14.22	14.43	14.76	15.38	15.64	15.92
11.5	14.15	14.36	14.57	14.91	14.91	15.79	16.08
11.6	14.28	14.49	14.70	15.05	15.68	15.95	16.24
11.7	14.41	14.62	14.84	15.19	15.83	16.10	16.39

Raw Cotton Cost.	Percentage of Comber Waste.						
	8	10	12	14 to 18	20	22	24
	Cleaned Cotton Cost.						
11.8	14.55	14.77	14.99	15.34	15.99	16.27	16.57
11.9	14.68	14.90	15.12	15.48	16.14	16.42	16.72
12.0	14.82	15.03	15.26	15.62	16.29	16.58	16.88
12.1	14.95	15.17	15.40	15.76	16.44	16.73	17.04
12.2	15.08	15.30	15.53	15.91	16.59	16.88	17.20
12.3	15.21	15.43	15.67	16.05	16.74	17.04	17.36
12.4	15.34	15.57	15.81	16.19	16.89	17.19	17.51
12.5	15.47	15.70	15.94	16.33	17.04	17.35	17.67
12.6	15.60	15.83	16.08	16.47	17.19	17.50	17.83
12.7	15.73	15.97	16.22	16.61	17.34	17.65	17.99
12.8	15.86	16.10	16.35	16.75	17.49	17.81	18.14
12.9	15.99	16.23	16.49	16.89	16.64	17.96	18.30
13.0	16.12	16.37	16.62	17.04	17.79	18.12	18.46
13.1	16.25	16.50	16.76	17.18	17.94	18.27	18.62
13.2	16.38	16.63	16.90	17.32	18.09	18.42	18.78
13.3	16.51	16.77	17.03	17.46	18.24	18.58	18.93
13.4	16.64	16.90	17.17	17.60	18.39	18.73	19.09
13.5	16.77	17.03	17.31	17.74	18.54	18.88	19.25
13.6	16.90	17.17	17.44	17.88	18.69	19.04	19.41
13.7	17.03	17.30	17.58	18.02	18.84	19.19	19.57
13.8	17.17	17.44	17.73	18.18	19.00	19.36	19.74
13.9	17.30	17.58	17.86	18.32	19.15	19.51	19.90
14.0	17.43	17.71	18.00	18.46	19.30	19.67	20.05

In cases where both the raw cotton cost and the percentage of comber waste are as shown in one of these examples, the cleaned cotton cost shall be as shown in that example. In other cases, the cleaned cotton cost shall be ascertained as follows:—

Deduct 0.36d. per lb. from the raw cotton cost, and multiply the remainder by 1.205.

From the product thus obtained deduct one twentieth part of a penny for each one per cent. of comber waste, multiply the remainder by 100, and divide the product by 100 less the percentage of comber waste.

Part II.—Prescribed Terms and Conditions of Sale.

1. *Payment.*—The prescribed prices for yarn are net for payment in cash within 14 days of delivery, and no deduction for discount shall be allowed.

2. *Interest.*—If payment is not so made in full within the 14 days, interest on

the amount for the time being remaining unpaid shall be charged at the rate of one half of one per cent. for each month or part of a month after the 14 days. No interest shall be charged after payment or tender in full shall have been made.

3. *Place of Delivery.*—Delivery shall be made at the seller's premises or the nearest convenient railway station. If the cost of any further transport is borne by the seller, he shall charge to the buyer in addition to the prescribed price a sum reasonably representing the cost of such transport, and shall state that sum separately in the invoice.

4. *Time or period for delivery.*—The contract of sale shall specify the time or times at which or the period within which delivery is to be made, and the latest of such times or the end of such period shall be not more than twelve months after the date of the contract of sale. The contract of sale shall require the seller to deliver, and the buyer to give particulars sufficient for enabling the seller to deliver, at the time or times or within the period so specified.

5. *Form in which yarn delivered.*—The normal form in which the yarn is to be delivered is the form stated or implied in the Section of the Schedule applying to the yarn. If the yarn is delivered in any other form, the prescribed price shall be adjusted in accordance with the relevant provisions set out below or in the Section of the Schedule applying to the yarn.

Adjustments for Delivery in other Forms.

(*a*) *Yarns delivered on through tubes.*—The tubes shall be non-returnable. An allowance of 4 per cent. shall be deducted from the gross weight of yarn and tubes. The remaining net weight shall be charged at the prescribed price for yarn, except that the margins shall be increased by the following additions:—

	pence per lb.
Counts up to 64's	1.00
Counts finer than 64's but not finer than 92's	1.25
Counts finer than 92's but not finer than 112's	1.50
Counts finer than 112's but not finer than 140's	2.00

(*b*) *Yarn delivered on ring tubes.*—In the case of returnable ring tubes (commonly known as "home trade" ring tubes) the tubes shall be charged at the prescribed price for the yarn, and credit shall be given for any such tubes at the same price if and when they are returned. The ring tubes shall be returnable at the expense of the seller.

In the case of non-returnable ring tubes (commonly known as "export trade" ring tubes) the gross weight of the yarn and the ring tubes shall be reduced by 4 per cent. of such weight, and the net weight so arrived at shall be the amount charged at the prescribed price. No further allowance shall be made for the tubes,

whatever their weight may be.

(*c*) *Yarn delivered on cones.*—The prescribed price for yarn delivered on cones shall be the appropriate cop price or ring tube price, according to the form in which the yarn is spun and the Schedule applying to the yarn, with the following additions:—

	pence per lb.
Counts up to 16's	0.75
Counts finer than 16's but not finer than 26's	1.15
Counts finer than 26's but not finer than 33's	1.40
Counts finer than 33's but not finer than 42's	1.75
Counts finer than 42's but not finer than 51's	2.25
Counts finer than 51's but not finer than 60's	3.00
Counts finer than 60's but not finer than 70's	3.75
Counts finer than 70's but not finer than 80's	4.50
Counts finer than 80's but not finer than 90's	5.25
Counts finer than 90's but not finer than 100's	5.75
Counts finer than 100's but not finer than 110's	6.25
Counts finer than 110's but not finer than 120's	6.75
Counts finer than 120's but not finer than 130's	7.25

For yarn of counts finer than 130's delivered on cones there is no price regulation.

If the yarn is sold on cones which are not returnable (i.e., on "cones free" terms), the net weight of yarn shall be charged at the prescribed price for the yarn, and the following additional charges shall be made:—

0.25d. per lb. for 2 lb. cones,
0.50d. per lb. for 1 lb. cones,
1.00d. per lb. for $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. cones,

and proportionate additional charges shall be made for cones of other weights.

If the yarn is sold otherwise than on "cones free" terms, the cones shall be charged at the prescribed price, and credit shall be given for any such cones at the same price if and when the cones are returned. The cones shall be returnable at the expense of the seller.

(*d*) *Yarn delivered on X or XX bundles* shall be charged at the beam price.

(*e*) *Yarn delivered on "Grant" reeled bundles, one to* 10 *X,* shall be charged at the beam price plus 0.50d. per lb.

(*f*) *Yarn delivered on bundles reeled 7 lea* (840 *yards*) *or 2 lea* shall be charged at the beam price plus 0.50d. per lb.

(*g*) *Yarn delivered on cheese* (up to 6 ends) shall be charged at beam prices,

and the tubes shall be charged as yarn and be non-returnable.

(*h*) *Yarn delivered on X balls and chain warps* shall be charged at beam prices.

(*i*) *Yarn delivered on ball warps or section warps* shall be charged at beam prices with the following additions:—

Counts up to 30's, 0.25d. per lb.
Counts finer than 30's, 0.35d. lb.

and the section beams shall be returnable at the expense of the seller

(*j*) *Yarn delivered on warper's bobbins* shall be charged at beam prices, and the bobbins shall be returnable at the expense of the seller.

(*k*) *Yarn delivered in any other form* shall be charged at the appropriate cop price or ring tube price, according to the form in which the yarn is spun and the Section of the Schedule applying to the yarn, plus the actual labour cost incurred in making-up and packing the yarn in the form in which it is delivered.

PART III.—SCHEDULES OF COUNTS AND MARGINS

SCHEDULE ONE. SECTION ONE

COMBED YARNS

[Egyptian Type]

Mule Twist—Large Cops

Margins in pence per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
16 and below	7.10	44	9.93	74	16.97	104	26.42
18	7.20	46	10.33	76	17.47	106	27.11
20	7.32	48	10.71	78	17.98	108	27.79
22	7.43	50	11.12	80	18.48	110	28.84
24	7.56	52	11.51	82	19.08	112	29.80
26	7.67	54	11.91	84	19.58	114	30.57
28	7.76	56	12.49	86	20.09	116	31.42
30	7.89	58	12.87	88	20.94	118	32.29
32	8.10	60	13.28	90	21.63	120	33.15
34	8.28	62	13.79	92	22.31	122	34.01
36	8.48	64	14.28	94	23.02	124	34.86
38	8.67	66	14.79	96	23.68	126	35.72
40	9.06	68	15.29	98	24.38	128	36.58
42	9.55	70	15.97	100	25.05	130	37.45
		72	16.48	102	25.74		

For yarn spun on large mule cops and delivered on beams, the beam margins given in Section Two of this Schedule shall apply.

Twist Bastard Cops, 0.50d. off large cop twist. (Bastard cops are cops weighing more than 14 cops to the lb. and less than 25.)

SCHEDULE ONE. SECTION TWO

COMBED YARNS

[Egyptian Type]

Ring Twist—Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Count	*Margin*		*Count*	*Margin*	
	Beam	*Tube*		*Beam*	*Tube*
16 and below	7.70	7.10	74	19.97	16.97
18	7.80	7.20	76	20.47	17.47
20	7.92	7.32	78	20.98	17.98
22	8.03	7.43	80	21.48	18.48
24	8.21	7.56	82	22.58	19.08
26	8.42	7.67	84	23.08	19.58
28	8.51	7.76	86	23.59	20.09
30	8.74	7.89	88	24.44	20.94
32	9.05	8.10	90	25.13	21.63
34	9.28	8.28	92	26.56	22.31
36	9.63	8.48	94	27.27	23.02
38	9.87	8.67	96	27.93	23.68
40	10.31	9.06	98	28.63	24.38
42	11.05	9.55	100	29.30	25.05
44	11.43	9.93	102	30.49	25.74
46	11.83	10.33	104	31.16	26.42
48	12.21	10.71	106	31.86	27.11
50	12.87	11.12	108	32.54	27.79
52	13.76	11.51	110	33.59	28.84
54	14.16	11.91	112	34.55	29.80
56	14.74	12.49	114	35.32	30.57
58	15.12	12.87	116	36.17	31.42
60	15.53	13.28	118	37.04	32.29
62	16.54	13.79	120	37.90	33.15
64	17.03	14.28	122	39.26	34.01
66	17.54	14.79	124	40.11	34.86
68	18.04	15.29	126	40.97	35.72
70	18.72	15.97	128	41.83	36.58
72	19.48	16.48	130	42.70	37.45

SCHEDULE ONE. SECTION THREE
COMBED YARNS
[Egyptian Type]
Thread Twist

Margins in pence per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
16 and below	6.98	44	9.72	74	16.11	104	24.48
18	7.08	46	10.10	76	16.54	106	25.09
20	7.20	48	10.46	78	16.97	108	25.70
22	7.31	50	10.85	80	17.40	110	26.62
24	7.44	52	11.22	82	17.92	112	27.51
26	7.55	54	11.60	84	18.36	114	28.25
28	7.64	56	12.15	86	18.78	116	29.04
30	7.75	58	12.53	88	19.57	118	29.84
32	7.95	60	12.91	90	20.19	120	30.63
34	8.12	62	13.34	92	20.80	122	31.41
36	8.32	64	13.77	94	21.43	124	32.20
38	8.50	66	14.21	96	22.02	126	32.98
40	8.87	68	14.63	98	22.65	128	33.77
42	9.34	70	15.24	100	23.26	130	34.57
		72	15.69	102	23.86		

SCHEDULE ONE. SECTION FOUR
COMBED YARNS
[Egyptian Type]
Doubling Weft—Large Cops

Margins in pence per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
16 and below	6.87	46	9.87	78	15.97	110	24.40
18	6.97	48	10.21	80	16.33	112	25.23
20	7.09	50	10.59	82	16.77	114	25.93
22	7.20	52	10.94	84	17.14	116	26.66
24	7.33	54	11.30	86	17.48	118	27.39
26	7.44	56	11.82	88	18.21	120	28.12
28	7.53	58	12.20	90	18.75	122	28.81
30	7.61	60	12.55	92	19.29	124	29.54
32	7.80	62	12.90	94	19.84	126	30.25
34	7.97	64	13.27	96	20.36	128	30.97
36	8.16	66	13.63	98	20.92	130	31.69
38	8.34	68	13.98	100	21.47	132	32.55
40	8.68	70	14.52	102	21.99	134	33.43
42	9.14	72	14.90	104	22.54	136	34.47
44	9.51	74	15.25	106	23.07	138	35.54
		76	15.62	108	23.62	140	36.93

Bastard Cop Doubling Weft.—0.50d. off large cop margins. (Bastard cops are weighing more than 14 cops to the lb. and less than 25.)

SCHEDULE ONE. SECTION FIVE
COMBED YARNS
[Egyptian Type]
Weft—Pincops

Margins in pence per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
16 and below	6.18	46	9.16	78	15.27	110	22.00
18	6.28	48	9.52	80	15.63	112	22.42
20	6.40	50	9.88	82	16.13	114	22.85
22	6.51	52	10.24	84	16.56	116	23.26
24	6.64	54	10.60	86	16.97	118	23.68
26	6.75	56	11.13	88	17.40	120	24.11
28	6.83	58	11.49	90	17.81	122	24.93
30	6.91	60	11.85	92	18.23	124	25.76
32	7.10	62	12.21	94	18.65	126	26.59
34	7.28	64	12.56	96	19.08	128	27.44
36	7.45	66	12.93	98	19.48	130	28.27
38	7.64	68	13.29	100	19.90	132	29.66
40	7.98	70	13.83	102	20.32	134	31.07
42	8.44	72	14.20	104	20.75	136	32.47
44	8.80	74	14.55	106	21.17	138	32.90
		76	14.92	108	21.58	140	35.26

Pincops are cops weighing 25 or more to the lb.

SCHEDULE ONE. SECTION SIX
CARDED YARNS
[Egyptian Type]
Mule Twist—Large Cops

Margins in pence per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
16 and below	6.05	42	8.48	70	14.55	98	22.77
18	6.15	44	8.87	72	15.05	100	23.45
20	6.27	46	9.28	74	15.58	102	24.14
22	6.39	48	9.66	76	16.06	104	24.82
24	6.51	50	10.07	78	16.58	106	25.51
26	6.63	52	10.44	80	17.08	108	26.19
28	6.72	54	10.91	82	17.66	110	27.07
30	6.83	56	11.25	84	18.15	112	27.93
32	7.03	58	11.66	86	18.66	114	28.77
34	7.21	60	12.04	88	19.36	116	29.64
36	7.41	62	12.54	90	20.02	118	30.50
38	7.62	64	13.05	92	20.73	120	31.38
40	7.99	66	13.55	94	21.40		
		68	14.06	96	22.09		

For yarns spun on large mule cops and delivered on beams, the beam margins given in Section Seven of this Schedule shall apply.

Twist Bastard Cops.—0.5d. off large cop twist. (Bastard cops are cops weighing more than 14 cops to the lb. and less than 25.)

SCHEDULE ONE. SECTION SEVEN

CARDED YARNS

[Egyptian Type]

Ring Twist—Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Count	*Margin*		*Count*	*Margin*	
	Beam	*Tube*		*Beam*	*Tube*
16 and below	6.65	6.05	70	17.30	14.55
18	6.75	6.15	72	18.05	15.05
20	6.87	6.27	74	18.58	15.58
22	6.99	6.39	76	19.06	16.06
24	7.16	6.51	78	19.58	16.58
26	7.38	6.63	80	20.08	17.08
28	7.47	6.72	82	21.16	17.66
30	7.68	6.83	84	21.66	18.15
32	7.98	7.03	86	22.16	18.66
34	8.21	7.21	88	22.86	19.36
36	8.56	7.41	90	23.52	20.02
38	8.82	7.62	92	24.98	20.73
40	9.24	7.99	94	25.65	21.40
42	9.98	8.48	96	26.34	22.09
44	10.37	8.87	98	27.02	22.77
46	10.78	9.28	100	27.70	23.45
48	11.16	9.66	102	28.89	24.14
50	11.82	10.07	104	29.57	24.82
52	12.69	10.44	106	30.26	25.51
54	13.16	10.91	108	30.94	26.19
56	13.50	11.25	110	31.82	27.07
58	13.91	11.66	112	32.68	27.93
60	14.29	12.04	114	33.52	28.77
62	15.29	12.54	116	34.39	29.64
64	15.80	13.05	118	35.25	30.50
66	16.30	13.55	120	36.13	31.38
68	16.81	14.06			

SCHEDULE ONE. SECTION EIGHT

CARDED YARNS

[Egyptian Type]

Thread Twist

Margins in pence per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
16 and below	5.92	42	8.27	70	13.83	98	21.04
18	6.02	44	8.65	72	14.26	100	21.65
20	6.14	46	9.04	74	14.71	102	22.26
22	6.26	48	9.41	76	15.13	104	22.88
24	6.38	50	9.80	78	15.56	106	23.49
26	6.50	52	10.16	80	16.00	108	24.10
28	6.59	54	10.57	82	16.51	110	24.90
30	6.69	56	10.92	84	16.93	112	25.69
32	6.89	58	11.31	86	17.37	114	26.46
34	7.06	60	11.68	88	18.00	116	27.26
36	7.26	62	12.11	90	18.59	118	28.05
38	7.45	64	12.54	92	19.21	120	28.85
40	7.81	66	12.97	94	19.82		
		68	13.41	96	20.43		

SCHEDULE ONE. SECTION NINE

CARDED YARNS

[Egyptian Type]

Doubling Weft—Large Cops

Margins in pence per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
16 and below	5.79	42	8.07	70	13.11	98	19.32
18	5.89	44	8.43	72	13.48	100	19.85
20	6.01	46	8.80	74	13.85	102	20.39
22	6.13	48	9.16	76	14.20	104	20.94
24	6.25	50	9.53	78	14.55	106	21.48
26	6.37	52	9.88	80	14.92	108	22.01
28	6.46	54	10.24	82	15.36	110	22.72
30	6.56	56	10.60	84	15.71	112	23.45
32	6.75	58	10.97	86	16.08	114	24.16
34	6.91	60	11.32	88	16.63	116	24.89
36	7.11	62	11.68	90	17.16	118	25.60
38	7.28	64	12.04	92	17.70	120	26.33
40	7.64	66	12.40	94	18.24		
		68	12.76	96	18.78		

Bastard Cop Doubling Weft.—.50d. off large cop margins (bastard cops are cops weighing more than 14 cops to the lb. and less than 25).

SCHEDULE ONE. SECTION TEN
CARDED YARNS
[Egyptian Type]
Weft—Pincops
Margins in pence per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
16 and below	5.14	42	7.41	70	12.45	98	17.91
18	5.24	44	7.76	72	12.81	100	18.28
20	5.36	46	8.13	74	13.17	102	18.67
22	5.48	48	8.48	76	13.54	104	19.08
24	5.60	50	8.84	78	13.90	106	19.47
26	5.72	52	9.20	80	14.24	108	19.85
28	5.79	54	9.57	82	14.72	110	20.27
30	5.87	56	9.93	84	15.12	112	20.69
32	6.06	58	10.30	86	15.52	114	21.11
34	6.24	60	10.64	88	15.91	116	21.53
36	6.42	62	11 01	90	16.31	118	21.96
38	6.60	64	11.39	92	16.70	120	22.37
40	6.94	66	11.74	94	17.10		
		68	12.09	96	17.48		

SCHEDULE TWO. SECTION ELEVEN
COMBED YARNS
[Egyptian Type]
Mule Twist—Large Cops
Margins in pence per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
16 and below	6.88	44	9.63	74	16.47	104	25.92
18	6.98	46	10.02	76	16.97	106	26.61
20	7.10	48	10.39	78	17.48	108	27.59
22	7.21	50	10.79	80	17.98	110	28.34
24	7.33	52	11.16	82	18.58	112	29.30
26	7.44	54	11.55	84	19.08	114	30.07
28	7.53	56	12.12	86	19.59	116	30.92
30	7.65	58	12.48	88	20.44	118	31.79
32	7.86	60	12.88	90	21.13	120	32.65
34	8.03	62	13.38	92	21.81	122	33.51
36	8.23	64	13.85	64	22.52	124	34.36
38	8.41	66	14.35	96	23.18	126	35.22
40	8.79	68	14.83	98	23.88	128	36.08
42	9.26	70	15.49	100	24.55	130	36.95
		72	15.99	102	25.24		

For yarn spun on large mule cops and delivered on beams, the beam margins given in Section Two of this Schedule shall apply.

Twist Bastard Cops.—0.50d. off large cop twist. (Bastard cops are cops weighing more than 14 cops to the lb. and less than 25.)

SCHEDULE TWO. SECOND TWELEVE
COMBED YARNS
[Egyptian Type]
Thread Twist
Margins in pence per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
16 and below	6.77	44	9.42	74	15.63	104	23.98
18	6.87	46	9.79	76	16.06	106	24.59
20	6.99	48	10.14	78	16.48	108	25.35
22	7.09	50	10.53	80	16.91	110	26.12
24	7.22	52	10.88	82	17.42	112	27.01
26	7.33	54	11.25	84	17.86	114	27.75
28	7.41	56	11.79	86	18.28	116	28.54
30	7.51	58	12.15	88	19.07	118	29.34
32	7.71	60	12.52	90	19.69	120	30.13
34	7.88	62	12.94	92	20.30	122	30.91
36	8.07	64	13.36	94	20.93	124	31.70
38	8.25	66	13.78	96	21.52	126	32.48
40	8.60	68	14.19	98	22.15	128	33.27
42	9.06	70	14.78	100	22.76	130	34.07
		72	15.22	102	23.36		

SCHEDULE TWO. SECTION THIRTEEN
COMBED YARNS
[Egyptian Type]
Doubling Weft—Large Cops
Margins in pence per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
16 and below	6.66	46	9.57	78	15.49	110	23.90
18	6.76	48	9.90	80	15.84	112	24.73
20	6.88	50	10.27	82	16.27	114	25.43
22	6.98	52	10.61	84	16.64	116	26.16
24	7.11	54	10.96	86	16.98	118	26.89
26	7.22	56	11.47	88	17.71	120	27.62
28	7.30	58	11.83	90	18.25	122	28.31
30	7.38	60	12.17	92	18.79	124	29.04
32	7.57	62	12.51	94	19.34	126	29.75
34	7.73	64	12.87	96	19.86	128	30.47
36	7.92	66	13.22	98	20.42	130	31.19
38	8.09	68	13.56	100	20.97	132	32.05
40	8.42	70	14.08	102	21.49	134	32.93
42	8.87	72	14.45	104	22.04	136	33.97
44	9.22	74	14.79	106	22.57	138	35.04
		76	15.15	108	23.12	140	36.43

Bastard Cop Doubling Weft.—0.5d. off large cop margins. (Bastard cops are cops weighing more than 14 cops to the lb. and less than 25.)

SCHEDULE TWO. SECTION FOURTEEN
COMBED YARNS
[Egyptian Type]
Weft—Pincops
Margins in pence per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
16 and below	5.99	44	8.54	74	14.11	104	20.25
18	6.09	46	8.89	76	14.47	106	20.67
20	6.21	48	9.23	78	14.81	108	21.08
22	6.31	50	9.58	80	15.16	110	21.50
24	6.44	52	9.93	82	15.65	112	21.92
26	6.55	54	10.28	84	16.06	114	22.35
28	6.63	56	10.80	86	16.47	116	22.76
30	6.70	58	11.15	88	16.90	118	23.18
32	6.89	60	11.49	90	17.31	120	23.61
34	7.06	62	11.84	92	17.73	122	24.43
36	7.23	64	12.18	94	18.15	124	25.26
38	7.41	66	12.54	96	18.58	126	26.09
40	7.74	68	12.89	98	18.98	128	26.94
42	8.19	70	13.42	100	19.40	130	27.77
		72	13.77	102	19.82		

Pincops are cops weighing 25 or more to the lb.

SCHEDULE TWO. SECTION FIFTEEN
CARDED YARNS
[Egyptian Type]
Mule Twist—Large Cops
Margins in pence per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
16 and below	5.86	42	8.23	70	14.11	98	22.27
18	5.96	44	8.60	72	14.60	100	22.95
20	6.08	46	9.00	74	15.11	102	23.64
22	6.20	48	9.37	76	15.58	104	24.32
24	6.31	50	9.77	78	16.08	106	25.01
26	6.43	52	10.13	80	16.58	108	25.69
28	6.52	54	10.58	82	17.16	110	26.57
30	6.63	56	10.91	84	17.65	112	27.43
32	6.82	58	11.31	86	18.16	114	28.27
34	6.99	60	11.68	88	18.86	116	29.14
36	7.19	62	12.16	90	19.52	118	30.00
38	7.39	64	12.66	92	20.23	120	30.88
40	7.75	66	13.14	94	20.90		
		68	13.64	96	21.59		

For yarn spun on large mule cops and delivered on beams, the beam margins given in Section Seven of Schedule One in this part of this Appendix shall apply.

Twist Bastard Cops.—0.50d. off large cop twist. (Bastard cops are cops weighing more than 14 cops to the lb. and less than 25.)

SCHEDULE TWO. SECTION SIXTEEN
CARDED YARNS
[Egyptian Type]
Thread Twist
Margins in pence per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
16 and below	5.73	42	8.03	70	13.41	98	20.54
18	5.83	44	8.39	72	13.84	100	21.14
20	5.95	46	8.77	74	14.27	102	21.76
22	6.07	48	9.13	76	14.72	104	22.38
24	6.18	50	9.50	78	15.09	106	23.00
26	6.30	52	9.85	80	15.52	108	23.60
28	6.40	54	10.25	82	16.03	110	24.39
30	6.50	56	10.59	84	16.44	112	25.19
32	6.68	58	10.97	86	16.88	114	25.96
34	6.84	60	11.33	88	17.50	116	26.76
36	7.05	62	11.75	90	18.09	118	27.55
38	7.22	64	12.17	92	18.71	120	28.35
40	7.58	66	12.58	94	19.32		
		68	13.00	96	19.93		

SCHEDULE TWO. SECTION SEVENTEEN
CARDED YARNS
[Egyptian Type]
Doubling Weft—Large Cops
Margins in pence per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
16 and below	5.61	42	7.83	70	12.72	98	18.82
18	5.71	44	8.18	72	13.08	100	19.35
20	5.83	46	8.54	74	13.43	102	19.89
22	5.95	48	8.89	76	13.77	104	20.44
24	6.06	50	9.24	78	14.11	106	20.98
26	6.18	52	9.58	80	14.47	108	21.51
28	6.27	54	9.93	82	14.90	110	22.22
30	6.36	56	10.28	84	15.24	112	22.95
32	6.55	58	10.64	86	15.60	114	23.66
34	6.70	60	10.98	88	16.13	116	24.39
36	6.90	62	11.33	90	16.66	118	25.10
38	7.06	64	11.68	92	17.20	120	25.83
40	7.41	66	12.03	94	17.74		
		68	12.38	96	18.28		

Bastard Cop Doubling Weft.—0.50d. off large cop margins. (Bastard cops are cops weighing more than 14 cops to the lb. and less than 25.)

SCHEDULE TWO. SECTION EIGHTEEN

CARDED YARNS

[Egyptian Type]

Weft—Pincops

Margins in pence per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
16 and below	4.98	42	7.19	70	12.08	98	17.41
18	5.08	44	7.53	72	12.43	100	17.78
20	5.20	46	7.89	74	12.77	102	18.17
22	5.32	48	8.23	76	13.13	104	18.58
24	5.43	50	8.57	78	13.48	106	18.97
26	5.55	52	8.92	80	13.81	108	19.35
28	5.62	54	9.28	82	14.28	110	19.77
30	5.69	56	9.63	84	14.67	112	20.19
32	5.88	58	9.99	86	15.05	114	20.61
34	6.05	60	10.32	88	15.43	116	21.03
36	6.23	62	10.68	90	15.82	118	21.46
38	6.40	64	11.05	92	16.20	120	21.87
40	6.73	66	11.39	94	16.60		
		68	11.73	96	16.98		

Pincops are cops weighing 35 or more to the lb.

APPENDIX II

AMERICAN TYPE YARNS

Part I.—Prescribed Price

The prescribed price shall be ascertained by—

(*a*) taking the selected price of American futures (basis Middling) for the month of July 1940 on the date of the contract of sale of the yarn:

(*b*) adding to it the margin for the appropriate count set out or referred to in the Schedule applying to the yarn; and

(*c*) adding or subtracting the amount shown in the Table set out below, whenever the selected price of American futures is not more than 6.50d. per lb. or is more shan 7.50d. per lb.

The expressions "the selected price" and "the date of the contract of sale" have respectively the same meanings in this Appendix as in Article 1 of this Order.

Table 3

ADJUSTMENT FOR CHANGES IN RAW COTTON PRICES

Selected price of American futures *Pence per lb.*					Variations in the prescribed price	*Pence per lb.*
More than	5.00	but not more than		5.50	Subtract	.15
„	5.50	„	„	6.00	„	.10
„	6.00	„	„	6.50	„	.05
„	6.50	„	„	7.00	No variation	
„	7.00	„	„	7.50	No variation	
„	7.50	„	„	8.00	Add	.05
„	8.00	„	„	8.50	„	.10
„	8.50	„	„	9.00	„	.15
„	9.00	„	„	9.50	„	.20
„	9.50	„	„	10.00	„	.25
„	10.00	„	„	10.50	„	.30
„	10.50	„	„	11.00	„	.35
„	11.00	„	„	11.50	„	.40
„	11.50	„	„	12.00	„	.45
„	12.00	„	„	12.50	„	.50
„	12.50	„	„	13.00	„	.55
„	13.00	„	„	13.50	„	.60
„	13.50	„	„	14.00	„	.65
„	14.00	„	„	14.50	„	.70
„	14.50	„	„	15.00	„	.75

Part II.—Prescribed Terms and Conditions of Sale

1. *Payment.*—The prescribed prices for yarn are net for payment in cash within 14 days of delivery, and no deduction for discount shall be allowed.

2. *Interest.*—If payment is not so made in full within the 14 days, interest on the amount for the time being remaining unpaid shall be charged at the rate of one half of one per cent. for each month or part of a month after the 14 days. No interest shall be charged after payment or tender in full shall have been made.

3. *Place of delivery.*—Delivery shall be made at the seller's premises or the nearest convenient railway station. If the cost of any further transport is borne by the seller, he shall charge to the buyer in addition to the prescribed price a sum reasonably representing the cost of such transport, and shall state that sum separately in the invoice.

4. *Time or period for delivery.*—The contract ot sale shall specify the time or times at which or the period within which delivery is to be made, and the latest of such times or the end of such period shall be not more than twelve months after the date of the contract of sale. The contract of sale shall require the seller to deliver,

and the buyer to give particulars sufficient for enabling the seller to deliver, at the time or times or within the period so specified.

5. *Form in which yarn delivered.*—The normal form in which the yarn is to be delivered is the form stated or implied in the Schedule applying to the yarn. If the yarn is delivered in any other form, the prescribed price shall be adjusted in accordance with the relevant provisions set out below or in the Schedule applying to the yarn.

Adjustments for delivery in other forms.

(a) (i) *Yarn delivered on short tubes.*—The tubes shall be non-returnable and shall be charged as yarn, and 0.15d. per lb. shall be added to the price for the gross weight.

(ii) *Yarn delivered on through tubes.*—The tubes shall be non-returnable, and shall be charged as yarn, and 0.50d. per lb. shall be added to the price for the gross weight.

(b) *Yarn delivered on beams.*—The beams shall be returnable at the expense of the seller. The prescribed price of the yarn shall be ascertained on the basis of the twist prices specified in the Schedule applying to the yarn and charged on the net weight of the yarn with the following additions:—

	pence per lb.
Counts up to 16's	0.60
Counts finer than 16's but not finer than 22's	0.70
Counts finer than 22's but not finer than 28's	0.85
Counts finer than 28's but not finer than 30's	1.10
Counts finer than 30's but not finer than 36's	1.15
Counts finer than 36's but not finer than 44's	1.25

(c) *Yarn delivered on ring tubes.*—In the case of returnable ring tubes (commonly known as "home trade" ring tubes) the tubes shall be charged at the prescribed price for the yarn, and credit shall be given for any such tubes at the same price, if and when they are returned. The ring tubes shall be returnable at the expense of the seller.

In the case of non-returnable ring tubes (commonly known as "export trade" ring tubes) the gross weight of the yarn and the ring tubes shall be reduced by 4 per cent. of such weight, and the net weight so arrived at shall be the amount charged at the prescribed price for the yarn. No further allowance shall be made for the tubes, whatever their weight.

(d) *Yarn delivered on cones.*—The prescribed price for yarn delivered on cones shall be the appropriate cop price or ring tube price, according to the form in which the yarn is spun and the Schedule applying to the yarn, with the following additions:—

	pence per lb.
Counts up to 16's	0.75
Counts finer than 16's but not finer than 26's	1.15
Counts finer than 26's but not finer than 33's	1.40
Counts finer than 33's but not finer than 42's	1.75
Counts finer than 42's but not finer than 51's	2.25
Counts finer than 51's but not finer than 60's	3.00

If the yarn is sold on cones which are not returnable (i.e., on "cones free" terms) the net weight of yarn shall be charged at the prescribed price for the yarn, and the following additional charges shall be made:—

0.25d. per lb. for 2 lb. cones.
0.50d. per lb. for 1 lb. cones.
1.00d. per lb. for ½ lb. cones.

and proportionate additional charges shall be made for cones of other weights.

If the yarn is sold otherwise than on "cones free" terms, the cones shall be charged at the prescribed price for the yarn, and credit shall be given for any such cones at the same price if and when they are returned. The cones shall be returnable at the expense of the seller.

(e) *Yarn delivered on X or XX bundles* shall be charged at the beam price.

(f) *Yarn delivered on "Grant" reeled bundles, one to ten X* shall be charged at the Beam price plus 0.50d. per lb.

(g) *Yarn delivered on bundles reeled 7 lea (840 yards) or 2 lea* shall be charged at the beam price plus 0.50d. per lb.

(h) *Yarn delivered on cheese (up to 6 ends)* shall be charged at beam prices, and the tubes shall be charged as yarn and be non-returnable.

(i) *Yarn delivered on X balls and chain warps* shall be charged at beam prices.

(j) *Yarn delivered on ball warps or section warps* shall be charged at beam prices with the following additions:—

	pence per lb.
Counts up to 30's	0.25
Counts finer than 30's	0.35

and the Section beams shall be returnable at the expense of the seller.

(k) *Yarn delivered on warper's bobbins* shall be charged at beam prices, and the bobbins shall be returnable at the expense of the seller.

(l) *Yarn delivered in any other form* shall be charged at the appropriate cop price or ring tube price, according to the from in which the yarn is spun and the schedule to which the yarn has been assigned, plus the actual labour cost incurred in making-up and packing the yarn in the form in which it is delivered.

PART III.—SCHEDULES OF COUNTS AND MARGINS

SCHEDULE A
COARSE MULE YARNS
[American Type]
Weft and Twist
Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 16's at 3.80d. per lb. Weft

Count	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*	*Count*	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*
16 and below	3.80	4.05	23	4.50	4.75
17	3.90	4.15	24	4.60	4.85
18	4.00	4.25	25	4.70	4.95
19	4.10	4.35	26	4.80	5.05
20	4.20	4.45	27	5.00	5.25
21	4.30	4.55	28	5.20	5.45
22	4.40	4.65			

Add 0.25d. per lb. for yarn which is spun "every other spindle" when the count is 10's or below.

Bastard cops exceeding 7 in. by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft must be charged at twist prices.

SCHEDULE B
COARSE MULE YARNS
[American Type]
Weft and Twist
Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 16's at 4.00d. per lb. Weft

Count	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*	*Count*	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*
16 and below	4.00	4.25	26	5.00	5.25
17	4.10	4.35	27	5.15	5.40
18	4.20	4.45	28	5.25	5.50
19	4.30	4.55	29	5.40	5.65
20	4.40	4.65	30	5.50	5.75
21	4.50	4.75	31	5.65	5.90
22	4.60	4.85	32	5.75	6.00
23	4.70	4.95	33	5.90	6.15
24	4.80	5.05	34	6.00	6.25
25	4.90	5.15			

Add 0.25d. per lb. for yarn which is spun "every other spindle" when the count is 10's or below.

Bastard cops exceeding 7 in. by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft must be charged at twist prices.

SCHEDULE C
COARSE MULE YARNS
[American Type]
Weft and Twist
Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 16's at 4.10d. per lb. Weft

Count	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*	*Count*	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*
16 and below	4.10	4.35	26	5.10	5.35
17	4.20	4.45	27	5.25	5.50
18	4.30	4.55	28	5.35	5.60
19	4.40	4.65	29	5.50	5.75
20	4.50	4.75	30	5.60	5.85
21	4.60	4.85	31	5.75	6.00
22	4.70	4.95	32	5.85	6.10
23	4.80	5.05	33	6.00	6.25
24	4.90	5.15	34	6.10	6.35
25	5.00	5.25			

Add 0.25d. per lb. for yarn which is spun "every other spindle" when the count is 10's or below.

Bastard cops exeeding 7 in. by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft must be charged at twist prices.

SCHEDULE D
COARSE MULE YARNS
[American Type]
Weft and Twist
Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 16's at 4.35d. per lb. Weft.

Count	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*	*Count*	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*
16 and below	4.35	4.60	27	5.45	5.70
17	4.45	4.70	28	5.55	5.80
18	4.55	4.80	29	5.70	5.95
19	4.65	4.90	30	5.80	6.05
20	4.75	5.00	31	5.95	6.20
21	4.85	5.10	32	6.05	6.30
22	4.95	5.20	33	6.20	6.45
23	5.05	5.30	34	6.30	6.55
24	5.15	5.40	35	6.45	6.70
25	5.25	5.50	36	6.55	6.80
26	5.30	5.55			

Add 0.25d. per lb. for yarn which is spun "every other spindle" when the count is 10's or below.

Bastard cops exceeding 7 in, by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft must be charged at twist prices.

SCHEDULE E

COARSE MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft and Twist

Margin in pence per lb.

Standard Count 16's at 4.60d. per lb. Weft.

Count	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*	*Count*	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*
16 and below	4.60	4.85	27	5.75	6.00
17	4.70	4.95	28	5.85	6.10
18	4.80	5.05	29	6.00	6.25
19	4.90	5.15	30	6.10	6.35
20	5.00	5.25	31	6.25	6.50
21	5.10	5.35	32	6.35	6.60
22	5.20	5.45	33	6.50	6.75
23	5.30	5.55	34	6.60	6.85
24	5.40	5.65	35	6.75	7.00
25	5.50	5.75	36	6.85	7.10
26	5.60	5.85			

Add 0.25d. per lb. for yarn which is spun "every other spindle" when the count is 10's or below.

Bastard cops exceeding 7 in. by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft must be charged at twist prices.

SCHEDULE F

COARSE MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft and Twist

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 16's at 4.8d. per lb. Weft.

Count	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*	*Count*	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*
16 and below	4.85	5.10	27	6.00	6.25
17	4.95	5.20	28	6.10	6.35
18	5.05	5.30	29	6.25	6.50
19	5.15	5.40	30	6.35	6.60
20	5.25	5.50	31	6.50	6.75
21	5.35	5.60	32	6.60	6.85
22	5.45	5.70	33	6.75	7.00
23	5.55	5.80	34	6.85	7.10
24	5.65	5.90	35	7.00	7.25
25	5.75	6.00	36	7.10	7.35
26	5.85	6.10			

Add 0.25d. per lb. for yarn which is spun "every other spindle" when the count is 10's or below.

Bastard cops exceeding 7 in. by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft must be charged at twist prices.

SCHEDULE G

COARSE MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft and Twist

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 16's at 5.10d. per lb. Weft.

Count	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*	*Count*	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*
16 and below	5.10	5.35	27	6.25	6.50
17	5.20	5.45	28	6.35	6.60
18	5.30	5.55	29	6.50	6.75
19	5.40	5.65	30	6.60	6.85
20	5.50	5.75	31	6.75	7.00
21	5.60	5.85	32	6.85	7.10
22	5.70	5.95	33	7.00	7.25
23	5.80	6.05	34	7.10	7.35
24	5.90	6.15	35	7.25	7.50
25	6.00	6.25	36	7.35	7.60
26	6.10	6.35			

Add 0.25d. per lb. for yarn which is spun "every other spindle" when the count is 10's or below.

Bastard cops exceeding 7 in. by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft must be charged at twist prices.

SCHEDULE H

COARSE—MEDIUM MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 32's at 5.85d. per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
24 and below	4.90	32	5.85
25	5.00	33	6.00
26	5.10	34	6.10
27	5.25	35	6.25
28	5.35	36	6.35
29	5.50	37	6.60
30	5.60	38	6.85
31	5.75		

Add 0.25d. per lb. for bastard cops exceeding 7 in. by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft.

SCHEDULE J

COARSE—MEDIUM MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 32's at 6.05d. per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
24 and below	5.10	32	6.05
25	5.20	33	6.20
26	5.30	34	6.30
27	5.45	35	6.45
28	5.55	36	6.55
29	5.70	37	6.75
30	5.80	38	6.95
31	5.95		

Add 0.25d. per lb. for bastard cops exceeding 7 in. by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft.

SCHEDULE K

COARSE—MEDIUM MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 32's at 6.30d. per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
24 and below	5.35	32	6.30
25	5.45	33	6.45
26	5.55	34	6.55
27	5.70	35	6.70
28	5.80	36	6.80
29	5.95	37	6.95
30	6.05	38	7.05
31	6.20		

Add 0.25d. per lb. for bastard cops exceeding 7 in. by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft.

SCHEDULE L

COARSE—MEDIUM MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 32's at 6.60d. per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
24 and below	5.65	32	6.60
25	5.75	33	6.75
26	5.85	34	6.85
27	6.00	35	7.00
28	6.10	36	7.10
29	6.25	37	7.25
30	6.35	38	7.35
31	6.50		

Add 0.25d. per lb. for bastard cops exceeding 7 in. by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft.

SCHEDULE M

COARSE—MEDIUM MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 32's at 6.85d. per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
24 and below	5.90	32	6.85
25	6.00	33	7.00
26	6.10	34	7.10
27	6.25	35	7.25
28	6.35	36	7.35
29	6.50	37	7.50
30	6.60	38	7.60
31	6.75		

Add 0.25d. per lb. for bastard cops exceeding 7 in. by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft.

SCHEDULE P

MEDIUM MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 42's at 7.30d. per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
33 and below	6.20	41	7.20
34	6.30	42	7.30
35	6.45	43	7.45
36	6.55	44	7.55
37	6.70	45	7.70
38	6.80	46	7.90
39	6.95	47	8.10
40	7.05	48	8.30

Add 0.25d. per lb. for bastard cops exceeding 7 in. by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft.

SCHEDULE Q

MEDIUM MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 42's at 7.55d. per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
33 and below	6.45	41	7.45
34	6.55	42	7.55
35	6.70	43	7.70
36	6.80	44	7.80
37	6.95	45	7.95
38	7.05	46	8.05
39	7.20	47	8.20
40	7.30	48	8.30

Add 0.15d. per lb. for bastard cops exceeding 7 in. by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft.

SCHEDULE R

MEDIUM MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 42's at 7.80d. per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
33 and below	6.70	41	7.70
34	6.80	42	7.80
35	6.95	43	7.95
36	7.05	44	8.05
37	7.20	45	8.20
38	7.30	46	8.30
39	7.45	47	8.45
40	7.55	48	8.55

Add 0.15d. per lb. for bastard cops exceeding 7 in. by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft.

SCHEDULE S

MEDIUM MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 42's at 8.10d. per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
33 and below	7.00	41	8.00
34	7.10	42	8.10
35	7.25	43	8.25
36	7.35	44	8.35
37	7.50	45	8.50
38	7.60	46	8.60
39	7.75	47	8.75
40	7.85	48	8.85

Add 0.15d. per lb. for bastard cops exceeding 7 in. by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft.

SCHEDULE T

MEDIUM MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 42's at 8.30d. per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
33 and below	7.20	41	8.20
34	7.30	42	8.30
35	7.45	43	8.45
36	7.55	44	8.55
37	7.70	45	8.70
38	7.80	46	8.80
39	7.95	47	8.95
40	8.05	48	9.05

Add 0.15d. per lb. for bastard cops exceeding 7 in. by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft.

SCHEDULE U

MEDIUM MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 42's at 8.50d. per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
33 and below	7.40	41	8.40
34	7.50	42	8.50
35	7.65	43	8.65
36	7.75	44	8.75
37	7.90	45	8.90
38	8.00	46	9.00
39	8.15	47	9.15
40	8.25	48	9.25

The margins set out in this Schedule apply to all yarns spun from raw cotton the cost of which, as specified in the contract of sale of such raw cotton, is not more than 100 points (i.e. 1d. per lb.) in excess of the price of American Futures (basis Middling). If such cost exceeds the price of such American Futures by more than 100 points, the amount whereby such excess is greater than 100 points shall be added to each of the above margins.

Add 0.15d. per lb. for Bastard Cops exceeding 7 in. by 1 in., which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft.

SCHEDULE V

FINE MEDIUM MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft

Margins in pence in per lb.

Standard Count 54's at 9.50d. per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
48 and below	8.60	55	9.65
49	8.75	56	9.80
50	8.90	57	10.00
51	9.05	58	10.20
52	9.20	59	10.40
53	9.35	60	10.60
54	9.50		

Yarns of counts finer than 60's shall be sold or agreed or offered to be sold at the prescribed prices and upon or subject to the prescribed terms and conditions for controlled Egyptian type yarn under the appropriate Section of Schedule Two in Part III of Appendix I to the Order.

SCHEDULE W

FINE MEDIUM MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft

Margins in pence in per lb.

Standard Count 54's at 9.80d. per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
48 and below	8.90	55	9.95
49	9.05	56	10.10
50	9.20	57	10.25
51	9.35	58	10.40
52	9.50	59	10.60
53	9.65	60	10.80
54	9.80		

Yarns of counts finer than 60's shall be sold or agreed or offered to be sold at the prescribed prices and upon or subject to the prescribed terms and conditions for controlled Egyptian type yarn under the appropriate Section of Schedule Two in Part III of Appendix I to the Order.

SCHEDULE X

FINE MEDIUM MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 54's at 10.10d. per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
48 and below	9.20	55	10.25
49	9.35	56	10.40
50	9.50	57	10.55
51	9.65	58	10.70
52	9.80	59	10.90
53	9.95	60	10.10
54	10.10		

Yarns of counts finer than 60's shall be sold or agreed or offered to be sold at the prescribed prices and upon or subject to the prescribed terms and conditions for controlled Egyptian type yarn under the appropriate Section of Schedule Two in Part III of Appendix I to the Order.

SCHEDULE TG

MEDIUM MULE TWIST

[American Type]

Cop Twist

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 36's at 6.80d. per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
30 and below	6.05	38	7.05
31	6.20	39	7.20
32	6.30	40	7.30
33	6.45	41	7.50
34	6.55	42	7.70
35	6.70	43	7.90
36	6.80	44	8.10
37	6.95		

Yarns of counts finer than 44's shall be sold or agreed or offered to be sold at the prescribed prices and upon or subject to the prescribed terms and conditions for controlled Egyptian type yarn under the appropriate Section of Schedule Two in Part III of Appendix I to the Order.

SCHEDULE TH

MEDIUM MULE TWIST

[American Type]

Cop Twist

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 36's at 7.10d. per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
30 and below	6.35	38	7.35
31	6.50	39	7.50
32	6.60	40	7.60
33	6.75	41	7.80
34	6.85	42	8.00
35	7.00	43	8.20
36	7.10	44	8.40
37	7.25		

Yarns of counts finer than 44's shall be sold or agreed or offered to be sold at the prescribed prices and upon or subject to the prescribed terms and conditions for controlled Egyptian type yarn under the appropriate Section of Schedule Two in Part III of Appendix I to the Order.

SCHEDULE TJ

MEDIUM MULE TWIST

[American Type]

Cop Twist

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 36'at 7.40d. per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
30 and below	6.65	38	7.65
31	6.80	39	7.80
32	6.90	40	7.90
33	7.05	41	8.05
34	7.15	42	8.15
35	7.30	43	8.30
36	7.40	44	8.40
37	7.55		

Yarns of counts finer than 44's shall be sold or agreed or offered to be sold at the prescribed prices and upon or subject to the prescribed terms and conditions for controlled Egyptian type yarn under the appropriate Section of Schedule Two in Part III of Appendix I to the Order.

SCHEDULE RA

COARSE RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 20's Beams at 5.10d. per lb.
20's Tubes at 4.50d. per lb.

Count	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*	*Count*	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*
10 and below	4.20	3.85	19	5.00	4.40
11	4.25	3.85	20	5.10	4.50
12	4.30	3.90	21	5.25	4.65
13	4.40	3.95	22	5.35	4.75
14	4.50	4.00	23	5.50	4.85
15	4.60	4.10	24	5.60	4.95
16	4.70	4.20	25	5.75	5.00
17	4.80	4.25	26	5.85	5.10
18	4.90	4.30			

SCHEDULE RB

COARSE RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 20's Beams at 5.40d. per lb.
20's Tubes at 4.80d. per lb.

Count	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*	*Count*	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*
12 and below	4.60	4.20	21	5.55	4.95
13	4.70	4.25	22	5.65	5.05
14	4.80	4.30	23	5.80	5.15
15	4.90	4.40	24	5.90	5.25
16	5.00	4.50	25	6.05	5.30
17	5.10	4.55	26	6.15	5.40
18	5.20	4.60	27	6.35	5.60
19	5.30	4.70	28	6.55	5.80
20	5.40	4.80			

SCHEDULE RC

COARSE RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 20's Beams at 5.55d. per lb.
20's Tubes at 4.95d. per lb.

Count	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*	*Count*	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*
12 and below	4.75	4.35	21	5.70	5.10
13	4.85	4.40	22	5.80	5.20
14	4.95	4.45	23	5.95	5.30
15	5.05	4.55	24	6.05	5.40
16	5.15	4.60	25	6.20	5.45
17	5.25	4.70	26	6.30	5.55
18	5.35	4.75	27	6.50	5.75
19	5.45	4.85	28	6.70	5.95
20	5.55	4.95			

SCHEDULE RD

COARSE RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 20's Beams at 5.80d. per lb.
20's Tubes at 5.20d. per lb.

Count	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*	*Count*	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*
12 and below	5.00	4.60	24	6.30	5.65
13	5.10	4.65	25	6.45	5.70
14	5.20	4.70	26	6.55	5.80
15	5.30	4.80	27	6.70	5.95
16	5.40	4.90	28	6.80	6.05
17	5.50	4.95	29	6.95	6.15
18	5.60	5.00	30	7.05	6.20
19	5.70	5.10	31	7.20	6.30
20	5.80	5.20	32	7.30	6.35
21	5.95	5.35	33	7.50	6.50
22	6.05	5.45	34	7.70	6.70
23	6.20	5.55			

SCHEDULE RF

COARSE RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 20's Beams at 6.05d. per lb.
20's Tubes at 5.45d. per lb.

Count	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*	*Count*	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*
14 and below	5.45	4.95	25	6.70	5.95
15	5.55	5.05	26	6.80	6.05
16	5.65	5.15	27	6.95	6.20
17	5.75	5.20	28	7.05	6.30
18	5.85	5.25	29	7.20	6.40
19	5.95	5.35	30	7.30	6.45
20	6.05	5.45	31	7.45	6.50
21	6.20	5.60	32	7.55	6.60
22	6.30	5.70	33	7.70	6.70
23	6.45	5.80	34	7.80	6.80
24	6.55	5.90			

SCHEDULE RG

COARSE RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 20's Beams at 6.30d. per lb.
20's Tubes at 5.70d. per lb.

Count	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*	*Count*	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*
14 and below	5.70	5.20	26	7.05	6.30
15	5.80	5.30	27	7.20	6.45
16	5.90	5.40	28	7.30	6.55
17	6.00	5.45	29	7.45	6.65
18	6.10	5.50	30	7.55	6.70
19	6.20	5.60	31	7.70	6.80
20	6.30	5.70	32	7.80	6.85
21	6.45	5.85	33	7.95	6.95
22	6.55	5.95	34	8.10	7.10
23	6.70	6.05	35	8.30	7.20
24	6.80	6.15	36	8.50	7.35
25	6.95	6.20			

SCHEDULE RH

COARSE RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 20's Beams at 6.60d. per lb.
20's Tubes at 6.00d. per lb.

Count	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*	*Count*	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*
14 and below	6.00	5.50	26	7.35	6.60
15	6.10	5.60	27	7.50	6.75
16	6.20	5.70	28	7.60	6.85
17	6.30	5.75	29	7.75	6.95
18	6.40	5.80	30	7.85	7.00
19	6.50	5.90	31	8.00	7.10
20	6.60	6.00	32	8.10	7.15
21	6.75	6.15	33	8.25	7.25
22	6.85	6.25	34	8.40	7.40
23	7.00	6.35	35	8.55	7.45
24	7.10	6.45	36	8.75	7.60
25	7.25	6.50			

SCHEDULE RK

MEDIUM RING YARN

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 36's Beams at 7.75d. per lb.
36's Tubes at 6.60d. per lb.

Count	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*	*Count*	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*
28 and below	6.75	6.00	35	7.65	6.55
29	6.90	6.10	36	7.75	6.60
30	7.00	6.15	37	7.90	6.75
31	7.15	6.25	38	8.00	6.80
32	7.25	6.30	39	8.15	6.90
33	7.40	6.40	40	8.25	7.00
34	7.50	6.50			

SCHEDULE RL

MEDIUM RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 36's Beams at 8.00d. per lb.

36's Tubes at 6.85d. per lb.

Count	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*	*Count*	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*
28 and below	7.00	6.25	35	7.90	6.80
29	7.15	6.35	36	8.00	6.85
30	7.25	6.40	37	8.15	7.00
31	7.40	6.50	38	8.25	7.05
32	7.50	6.55	39	8.40	7.15
33	7.65	6.65	40	8.50	7.25
34	7.75	6.75			

SCHEDULE RM

MEDIUM RING YARNS

[American Tppe]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 36's Beams at 8.15d. per lb.

36's Tubes at 7.00d. per lb.

Count	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*	*Count*	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*
28 and below	7.15	6.40	35	8.05	6.95
29	7.25	6.50	36	8.15	7.00
30	7.40	6.55	37	8.30	7.15
31	7.55	6.65	38	8.40	7.20
32	7.65	6.70	39	8.55	7.30
33	7.80	6.80	40	8.65	7.40
34	7.90	6.90			

SCHEDULE RN

MEDIUM RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 36's Beams at 8.25d. per lb.

36's Tuhes at 7.10d. per lb.

Count	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*	*Count*	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*
28 and below	7.25	6.50	35	8.15	7.05
29	7.40	6.60	36	8.25	7.10
30	7.50	6.65	37	8.40	7.25
31	7.65	6.75	38	8.50	7.30
32	7.75	6.80	39	8.65	7.40
33	7.90	6.90	40	8.75	7.50
34	8.00	7.00			

SCHEDULE RO

MEDIUM RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 36's Beams at 8.50d. per lb.

36's Tubes at 7.35d. per lb.

Count	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*	*Coint*	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*
28 and below	7.50	6.75	35	8.40	7.30
29	7.65	6.85	36	8.50	7.35
30	7.75	6.90	37	8.65	7.50
31	7.90	7.00	38	8.75	7.55
32	8.00	7.05	39	8.90	7.65
33	8.15	7.15	40	9.00	7.75
34	8.25	7.25			

SCHEDULE RP

MEDIUM RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins pence per lb.

Standrd Count 36's Beams at 8.75d. per lb.
36's Tubes at 7.60d. per lb.

Count	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*	*Count*	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*
28 and below	7.75	7.00	35	8.65	7.55
29	7.90	7.10	36	8.75	7.60
30	8.00	7.15	37	8.90	7.75
31	8.15	7.25	38	9.00	7.80
32	8.25	7.30	39	9.15	7.90
33	8.40	7.40	40	9.25	8.00
34	8.50	7.50			

SCHEDULE RS

FINE MEDIUM RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 44's Beams at 9.65d. per lb.
44's Tubes at 8.30d. per lb.

Count	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*	*Count*	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*
36 and below	8.25	7.10	43	9.45	8.10
37	8.35	7.20	44	9.65	8.30
38	8.45	7.25	45	9.85	8.50
39	8.65	7.40	46	10.05	8.70
40	8.85	7.60	47	10.25	8.90
41	9.05	7.70	48	10.45	9.10
42	9.25	7.90			

Yarns of counts finer than 48's shall be sold or agreed or offered to be sold at the prescribed prices and upon or subject to the prescribed terms and conditions for controlled Egyptian type yarn under Section Two of Schedule One in Part III of Appendix I to the Order.

SCHEDULE RT

FINE MEDIUM RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 44's Beams at 9.90d. per lb.
44's Tubes at 8.55d. per lb.

Count	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*	*Count*	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*
36 and below	8.50	7.35	43	9.70	8.35
37	8.60	7.45	44	9.90	8.55
38	8.70	7.50	45	10.10	8.75
39	8.90	7.65	46	10.30	8.95
40	9.10	7.85	47	10.50	9.15
41	9.30	7.95	48	10.70	9.35
42	9.50	8.15			

Yarns of counts finer than 48's shall be sold or agreed or offered to be sold at the prescribed prices and upon or subject to the prescribed terms and conditions for controlled Egyptian type yarn under Section Two of Schedule One in Part III of Appendix I to the Order.

SCHEDULE RU

FINE MEDIUM RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 44's Beams at 10.25d. per lb.
44's Tubes at 8.90d. per lb.

Count	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*	*Count*	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*
36 and below	8.85	7.70	43	10.05	8.70
37	8.95	7.80	44	10.25	8.90
38	9.05	7.85	45	10.45	9.10
39	9.25	8.00	46	10.65	9.30
40	9.45	8.20	47	10.85	9.50
41	9.65	8.30	48	11.05	9.70
42	9.85	8.50			

Yarns of counts finer than 48's shall be sold or agreed or offered to be sold at the prescribed prices and upon or subject to the prescribed terms and conditions for controlled Egyptian type yarn under Section Two of Schedule One in Part III of Appendix I to the Order.

SCHEDULE RX

EXTRA HARD COARSE RING TWIST

[American Type]

In Pressed Bundles of 5 lbs. or 10 lbs. Each

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 12's at 6.50d. per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
12 and below	6.50	20	8.50
14	7.00	22	9.00
16	7.50	24	9.50
18	8.00		

The above-mentioned margins apply to yarn delivered in bundles in Manchester.

These margins include the cost of paper, string, backs and labels but do not include the cost of packing into bales.

Control of the Cotton Industry (No. 3) Order.

No. 32, 12th January, 1940.

1. The Control of the Cotton Industry (No. 2) Order, 1940, is hereby varied by :—

(i) deleting the word "Egyptian" from paragraph 2 (*a*) of Article 1 and paragraph 1 in Part I of Appendix I;

(ii) in paragraph (5) of Article 1 substituting for the words "the seller shall deliver or send to the buyer an invoice stating the allowance or rebate separately from the price" the words "the buyer shall deliver or send to the seller an invoice stating the allowance or rebate to which he claims to be entitled under the contract of sale in respect of yarn delivered to and paid for by him";

(iii) in paragraph (*l*) of Part II of Appendix II substituting for the words "to which the yarn has been assigned" the words "applying to the yarn";

(iv) substituting for the Schedules RA, RB, RC, RD, RF, RG and RH in Part III of Appendix II respectively the Schedules to this Order respectively designated with the same letters;

(v) in Part III of Appendix II inserting—

after Schedule G the Schedules GA and GB to this Order,

after Schedule RD the Schedule RE to this Order and

after Schedule RP the Schedule RQ to this Order;

(vi) in Schedule P in Part III of Appendix II substituting for the expression "0.25d. per lb." the expression "0.15d. per lb."; and

(vii) in Schedules RS, RT and RU in Part III of Appendix II substituting for the words "Section Two" the words "Section Seven".

2. In the register established under Article 4 of the said Order and in any notice given for the purposes of Article 2 of that Order, any reference to any of the said Schedules to that Order, for which a Schedule is substituted by this Order, shall be deemed to be a reference to the Schedule so substituted.

3. This Order shall come into force on the 16th day of January, 1940, and may be cited as the Control of the Cotton Industry (No. 3) Order, 1940.

SCHEDULE GA

COARSE MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft and Twist

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 16's at 5.40d. per lb. Weft.

Count	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*	*Count*	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*
16 and below	5.40	5.65	27	6.55	6.80
17	5.50	5.75	28	6.65	6.90
18	5.60	5.85	29	6.80	7.05
19	5.70	5.95	30	6.90	7.15
20	5.80	6.05	31	7.05	7.30
21	5.90	6.15	32	7.15	7.40
22	6.00	6.25	33	7.30	7.55
23	6.10	6.35	34	7.40	7.65
24	6.20	6.45	35	7.55	7.80
25	6.30	6.55	36	7.65	7.90
26	6.40	6.65			

Add 0.25d. per lb. for yarn which is spun "every other spindle" when the count is 10's or below.

Bastard cops exceeding 7 in. by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft must be charged at twist prices.

SCHEDULE GB

COARSE MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft and Twist

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 16's at 5.65d. per lb. Weft.

Count	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*	*Count*	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*
16 and belwo	5.65	5.90	27	6.80	7.05
17	5.75	6.00	28	6.90	7.15
18	5.85	6.10	29	7.05	7.30
19	5.95	6.20	30	7.15	7.40
20	6.05	6.30	31	7.30	7.55
21	6.15	6.40	32	7.40	7.65
22	6.25	6.50	33	7.55	7.80
23	6.35	6.60	34	7.65	7.90
24	6.45	6.70	35	7.80	8.05
25	6.55	6.80	36	7.90	8.15
26	6.65	6.90			

Add 0.25d. per lb., for yarn which is spun "every other spindle" when the count is 10's or below.

Bastard cops exceeding 7 in. by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft must be charged at twist prices.

SCHEDULE RA

COARSE RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 20's Beams at 5.10d. per lb.

20's Tubes at 4.50d. per lb.

Count	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*	*Count*	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*
16 and below	4.70	4.20	22	5.35	4.75
17	4.80	4.25	23	5.50	4.85
18	4.90	4.30	24	5.60	4.95
19	5.00	4.40	25	5.75	5.00
20	5.10	4.50	26	5.85	5.10
21	5.25	4.65			

SCHEDULE RB

COARSE RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 20's Beams at 5.40d. per lb.

20's Tubes at 4.80d. per lb.

Count	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*	*Count*	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*
16 and below	5.00	4.50	23	5.80	5.15
17	5.10	4.55	24	5.90	5.25
18	5.20	4.60	25	6.05	5.30
19	5.30	4.70	26	6.15	5.40
20	5.40	4.80	27	6.35	5.60
21	5.55	4.80	28	6.55	5.80
22	5.65	5.05			

SCHEDULE RC

COARSE RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 20's Beams at 5.55d. per lb.

20's Tubes at 4.95d. per lb.

Count	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*	*Count*	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*
16 and below	5.15	4.60	23	5.95	5.30
17	5·25	4.70	24	6.05	5.40
18	5.35	4.75	25	6.20	5.45
19	5.45	4.85	26	6.30	5.55
20	5.55	4.95	27	6.50	5.75
21	5.70	5.10	28	6.70	5.95
22	5.80	5.20			

SCHEDULE RD

COARSE RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margin in pence per lb.

Standard Count 20's Beams at 5.80d. per lb.
20's Tubes at 5.20d. per lb.

Count	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*	*Count*	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*
16 and below	5.40	4.90	26	6.55	5.80
17	5.50	4.95	27	6.70	5.95
18	5.60	5.00	28	6.80	6.05
19	5.70	5.10	29	6.95	6.15
20	5.80	5.20	30	7.05	6.20
21	5.95	5.35	31	7.20	6.30
22	6.05	5.45	32	7.30	6.35
23	6.20	5.55	33	7.50	6.50
24	6.30	5.65	34	7.70	6.70
25	6.45	5.70			

SCHEDULE RE

COARSE RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 20's Beams at 5.90d. per lb.
20's Tubes at 5.30d. per lb.

Count	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*	*Count*	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*
16 and below	5.50	5.00	26	6.65	5.90
17	5.60	5.05	27	6.80	6.05
18	5.70	5.10	28	6.90	6.15
19	5.80	5.20	29	7.05	6.25
20	5.90	5.30	30	7.15	6.30
21	6.05	5.45	31	7.30	6.40
22	6.15	5.55	32	7.40	6.45
23	6.30	5.65	33	7.60	6.60
24	6.40	5.75	34	7.80	6.80
25	6.55	5.80			

SCHEDULE RF

COARSE RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margin in pence per lb.

Standard Count 20's Beams at 6.05d. per lb.
20's Tubes at 5.45d. per lb.

Count	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*	*Count*	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*
16 and below	5.65	5.15	26	6.80	6.05
17	5.75	5.20	27	6.95	6.20
18	5.85	5.25	28	7.05	6.30
19	5.95	5.35	29	7.20	6.40
20	6.05	5.45	30	7.30	6.45
21	6.20	5.60	31	7.45	6.50
22	6.30	5.70	32	7.55	6.60
23	6.45	5.80	33	7.70	6.70
24	6.55	5.90	34	7.80	6.80
25	6.70	5.95			

SCHEDULE RG

COARSE RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margin in pence per lb.

Standard Count 20's Beams at 6.30d. per lb.
20's Tubes at 5.70d. per lb.

Count	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*	*Count*	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*
16 and below	5.90	5.40	27	7.20	6.45
17	6.00	5.45	28	7.30	6.55
18	6.10	5.50	29	7.45	6.65
19	6.20	5.60	30	7.55	6.70
20	6.30	5.70	31	7.70	6.80
21	6.45	5.85	32	7.80	6.85
22	6.55	5.95	33	7.95	6.95
23	6.70	6.05	34	8.10	7.10
24	6.80	6.15	35	8.30	7.20
25	6.95	6.20	36	8.50	7.35
26	7.05	6.30			

SCHEDULE RH

COARSE RING YARNS

[American Type]

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 20's Beams at 6.60d. per lb.

20's Tubes at 6.00d. per lb.

Count	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*	*Count*	*Marign Beams*	*Margin Tubes*
16 and below	6.20	5.70	27	7.50	6.75
17	6.30	5.75	28	7.60	6.85
18	6.40	5.80	29	7.75	6.95
19	6.50	5.90	30	7.85	7.00
20	6.60	6.00	31	8.00	7.10
21	6.75	6.15	32	8.10	7.15
22	6.85	6.25	33	8.25	7.25
23	7.00	6.35	34	8.40	7.40
24	7.10	6.45	35	8.55	7.45
25	7.25	6.50	36	8.75	7.60
26	7.35	6.60			

SCHEDULE RQ

MEDIUM RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 36's Beams at 9.10d. per lb.

36's Tubes at 7.95d. per lb.

Count	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*	*Count*	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*
28 and below	8.10	7.35	35	9.00	7.90
29	8.25	7.45	36	9.10	7.95
30	8.35	7.50	37	9.25	8.10
31	8.50	7.60	38	9.35	8.15
32	8.60	7.65	39	9.50	8.25
33	8.75	7.75	40	9.60	8.35
34	8.85	7.85			

Control of the Cotton Industry (No. 4) Order.

No. 196, 9th February, 1940.

Whereas it appears to the Minister of Supply to be necessary for maintaining supplies and services essential to the life of the community and expedient that this Order should be made:

Now therefore the Minister of Supply in pursuance of Regulation 55 of the Defence (General) Regulations, 1939, and of all other powers enabling him in that behalf hereby orders as follows:—

1.—(1) The Minister may give to any person, who by virtue of any contract whether made with the Minister or another Government Department or any other person, and whether made before or after the coming into force of this Order, is under an obligation to deliver any product of the industry, directions that the delivery of that product and the performance of any work necessary for that purpose shall, to such extent and subject to such conditions (if any) as may be specified in the directions, be given preference by him over all work necessary for or in connection with the production, manufacture or delivery of all other products of the industry or of such other products of the industry as may be specified in the directions.

(2) Any person to whom any directions are given under this Article shall comply therewith notwithstanding any obligations to which he may be subject by virtue of any contract, whether made before or after the coming into force of this Order or the giving of such directions, in relation to the production, manufacture or delivery of any product of the industry other than the product to which the directions relate.

2. Every person who in the ordinary course of any undertaking carried on by him acquires for the purposes of that undertaking any product of the industry directly from the producer or manufacturer thereof shall, upon being required so to do by notice given to him by the Minister of Supply, furnish to the Minister of Supply returns at such times and containing such particulars as may be specified in the notice in relation to the stocks or quantities of any product of the industry held by or to be delivered by or to him on such date or dates (whether before or after the date of the notice) as may be specified in the notice.

3. In this Order "product of the industry" has the same meaning as in the Control of the Cotton Industry (No. 1) Order, 1939.

4. This Order shall come into force on the 19th day of February, 1940, and may be cited as the Control of the Cotton Industry (No. 4) Order, 1940.

Control of the Cotton Industry (No. 5) Order.

No. 546, 12th April 1940.

1. The Control of the Cotton Industry (No. 3) Order, 1940, is hereby revoked.

2. The Control of the Cotton Industry (No. 2) Order, 1940, is hereby varied by :—

(i) substituting for Article 1 the following Article—

1.—(1) No person shall sell or agree or offer to sell any controlled Egyptian type yarn produced or intended to be produced by him

(*a*) at a price other than the price for that yarn ascertained in accordance with the provisions contained in Appendix I to this Order or

(*b*) otherwise than upon or subject to the terms and conditions prescribed by Part II of that Appendix or

(*c*) upon or subject to any terms or conditions inconsistent with or repugnant to any of those terms and conditions.

(2) No person shall sell or agree or offer to sell any controlled Egyptian type yarn not produced or intended to be produced by him

(*a*) at a price less than the price per pound at which that yarn was purchased by him, but, if the closing price of the appropriate futures for the month of July, 1940, on the date on which he purchased the yarn, is less or greater than the selected price of such futures on the date of the contract of sale, with the addition or deduction (as the case may be) of a sum ascertained by multiplying the difference between such closing price and selected price by—

1.205 if the yarn is a carded yarn or

1.418 if the yarn is a combed yarn or

(*b*) otherwise than upon or subject to the terms and conditions prescribed by Part II of Appendix I to this Order, so far as such terms and conditions may be applicable or

(*c*) upon or subject to any terms or conditions inconsistent with or repugnant to any of those terms and conditions.

(3) No person shall sell or agree or offer to sell any controlled American type yarn produced or intended to be produced by him

(*a*) at a price other than the price for that yarn ascertained in accordance with the provisions contained in Appendix II to this Order or

(*b*) otherwise than upon or subject to the terms and conditions prescribed by Part II of that Appendix or

(*c*) upon or subject to any terms or conditions inconsistent with or repugnant to any of those terms and conditions.

(4) No person shall sell or agree or offer to sell any controlled American type yarn not produced or intended to be produced by him

(*a*) at a price less than the price for that yarn ascertained in accordance with the provisions contained in Appendix II to this Order or

(*b*) otherwise than upon or subject to the terms and conditions prescribed by Part II of that Appendix or

(*c*) upon or subject to any terms or conditions inconsistent with or repugnant to any of those terms and conditions.

(5) Where any person sells or agrees or offers to sell any controlled cotton yarn produced by him to a person carrying on business outside the United Kingdom and that yarn is delivered or intended to be delivered to the buyer outside the United Kingdom then notwithstanding anything contained in this Article, the price per lb. shall not be less than the price at which the seller is by paragraph (1) or paragraph (3) of this Article required to sell that yarn with the addition of such amount as may reasonably represent all expenses properly incurred or to be incurred by him in or in connection with the packing of the yarn its transport to the place at which under the contract of sale it is to be delivered and its insurance during such transport.

(6) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Article, in any proceedings in respect of any alleged contravention of this Article it shall be a defence for the defendant to prove that the yarn was not and was not intended to be situate in the United Kingdom on the date of the contract of sale or on the date of the completion of the sale or at any time between those dates.

(7) For the purpose of ascertaining the prescribed price of any controlled Egyptian type yarn under paragraph (2) of this Article :—

(*a*) "the closing price" on any date in relation to any futures means the price for those futures quoted on the Liverpool Cotton Exchange at the close of business on that date and recorded in the Daily Report issued in respect of that date by the Liverpool Cotton Association, or, if no business in such futures was done on that Exchange on that date, the price so quoted on and recorded in respect of the last preceding date on which such business was so done ;

(*b*) "the selected price" on any date in relation to any futures means either

(i) the price for those futures quoted on the Liverpool Cotton Exchange on that date or determined on that date by the appropriate Future Delivery Quotation Committee of the Liverpool Cotton Association

and recorded in the Daily Report issued in respect of that date or

(ii) such of the prices so quoted or determined on and recorded in respect of that date as may be either agreed by the seller and the buyer of the yarn, or, if not so agreed, selected by the seller or

(iii) if on that date no business in such futures was done on that Exchange and no price was determined and recorded as aforesaid the price so quoted or determined on and recorded in respect of the last preceding date on which such business was so done or a price was so determined or such of the prices so quoted or determined on and recorded in respect of that date as may be either agreed as aforesaid or if not so agreed, selected as aforesaid; and

(c) "the date of the contract of sale" in relation to any offer for sale means the earliest date on which the offer may be accepted.

(ii) in paragraph (1) of Article 5 inserting after the word "sale" the words "and delivery ex warehouse";

(iii) in Article 6 inserting after the word "containing" the words "the name of the buyer and," and before the words "the reference" the words "except where the buyer is a person carrying on business outside the United Kingdom";

(iv) in Article 7 inserting after the words "produced by him" the words "or sell or agree or offer to sell any such cotton yarn produced or intended to be produced by him";

(v) substituting for Article 8 the following Article—

8.—(1) In relation to any sale or purchase or agreement or offer to sell or purchase or any negotiation for a sale or purchase of any controlled cotton yarn produced or intended to be produced by the person selling or proposing to sell the yarn no person shall pay or receive commission amounting in the aggregate to more than one per centum of the prescribed price of the yarn or if the person receiving commission guarantees the payment of the price of the yarn $1\frac{1}{2}$ per centum of the prescribed price.

(2) No person shall pay any commission in relation to any sale or agreement to sell any controlled cotton yarn produced or intended to be produced by him unless

(a) under the contract of sale the buyer is under obligation to pay to the seller the amount of such commission in addition to the prescribed price of the yarn and

(b) any note or memorandum delivered or sent to the buyer pursuant to Article 6 of this Order contains in addition to the particulars specified

in that Article the name of the person entitled to receive the commission and the amount thereof.

(3) Nothing in this Article shall make it unlawful for any person (in this paragraph referred to as "the Producer") selling or agreeing or offering to sell any controlled cotton yarn produced or intended to be produced by him to pay any commission in relation to such sale or agreement or offer to sell or any negotiation for such sale or for any person (in this paragraph referred to as "the Agent") to receive any commission from him Provided that

(a) the commission is paid in accordance with an agreement made between the Producer and the Agent of which such particulars as may from time to time be prescribed by special or general direction issued by the Minister of Supply shall before payment of the commission have been sent to the Cotton Controller in such form as may be prescribed as aforesaid, and

(b) under such Agreement the Producer is under obligation to sell all cotton yarn produced and sold by him through the agency of the Agent.

(4) No person receiving or entitled to receive any commission in relation to any sale or purchase or agreement or offer to sell or purchase or any negotiation for a sale or purchase of any controlled cotton yarn shall pay the whole or any part of any commission so received or to which he may be so entitled to any party to the sale or purchase or proposed sale or purchase or to any other person directly or indirectly for the benefit of any such party or directly or indirectly afford or enter into any arrangement having the effect or with the object of directly or indirectly affording any benefit or advantage to any such party in relation to any such payment as aforesaid.

(5) This Article shall not apply to any sale to or purchase by a person not carrying on business in the United Kingdom or any agreement or offer or negotiation for any such sale or purchase.

(6) In this Article "commission" includes any remuneration or other payment or benefit representing or being in the nature of a commission.

(vi) in paragraph (a) of Article 14 substituting for the words "produced from raw cotton" the words "produced wholly from raw cotton or partly from raw cotton and partly from cotton waste";

(vii) in paragraph (e) of Article 14 inserting after the words "that yarn" the words "or the price below which that person is prohibited by that Article from selling that yarn"; and

(viii) substituting for Appendix I and Appendix II respectively Appendix I and Appendix II to this Order.

3. In the register established under Article 4 of the Control of the Cotton Industry (No. 2) Order, 1940, and in any notice given for the purposes of Article 2 of that Order, any reference to either of the Schedules in Part III of Appendix I to that Order or any of the Sections in either of those Schedules or to any of the Schedules in Part III of Appendix II to that Order or to any of the Schedules substituted for any of such last mentioned Schedules or inserted in Part III of Appendix II to that Order by the Control of the Cotton Industry (No. 3) Order, 1940, shall be deemed to be a reference to the corresponding Schedule or Section of a Schedule in Part III of Appendix I to this Order or the corresponding Schedule in Part III of Appendix II to this Order (as the case may be).

4. This Order shall come into force on the 17th day of April, 1940, and may be cited as the Control of Cotton Industry (No. 5) Order, 1940.

APPENDIX I

EGYPTIAN TYPE YARNS

Part I.—Prescribed Price

(Provisions for ascertaining the prescribed price for any sale or agreement or offer for sale by the producer of the yarn.)

1. *Raw cotton replacement cost.*—The replacement cost in pence per lb. of the raw cotton used or intended to be used in producing the yarn shall be arrived at by—

(*a*) taking the price in pence per lb. in accordance with the last quotation in respect of that cotton obtained by the producer of the yarn pursuant to Article 5 of the Order, before the date of the contract of the sale of the yarn, and

(*b*) adjusting that price by adding thereto or deducting therefrom the amount (if any) by which the closing price of the appropriate futures for the month of July, 1940, on the date when the above-mentioned quotation was obtained, is less or greater (as the case may be) than the selected price of such futures on the date of the contract of sale of the yarn.

The expression "the closing price," "the selected price" and "the date of contract of sale" have respectively the same meanings in this Appendix as in Article 1 of the Order.

2. *Cleaned cotton replacement cost.*—The replacement cost in pence per lb. of the cleaned cotton used or intended to be used in producing the yarn shall be arrived at by—

(*a*) taking the raw cotton replacement cost arrived at under paragraph (1) above, and

(*b*) applying the provisions of Table 1 below in the case of carded yarns, or Table 2 below in the case of combed yarns.

3. *Yarn price.*—The prescribed price in pence per lb. of yarn shall be ascertained by—

(*a*) taking the cleaned cotton replacement cost arrived at under paragraph (2) above, and

(*b*) adding to it the margin specified or referred to in the Section of the Schedule applying to the yarn for the appropriate count subject to any increase in that margin prescribed by paragraph (7) below.

(The Schedules are set out in Part III of this Appendix and are divided into Sections.)

4. *Mixed yarns.*—In respect of yarn partly carded and partly combed, the prescribed price shall be calculated from the prescribed prices for carded and combed yarns, in proportion to the number of ends of each kind of the material used.

5. *Contract counts.*—The appropriate count to be taken for the purpose of paragraph (3) above shall be the count specified or referred to in the offer or contract of sale.

6. *Intermediate Counts.*—For yarn of a count between any counts specified in the Section of the Schedule applying to the yarn the margin shall be proportionate to the margins so specified for those counts.

7. *Twist multiplier.*—In respect of yarn spun with a twist multiplier of more than four but not more than five the margin to be added pursuant to paragraph (3) to the cleaned cotton replacement cost shall be increased by—

5 per centum if the twist multiplier is more than 4 but not more than 4.25.

$7\frac{1}{2}$ per centum if the twist multiplier is more than 4.25 but not more than 4.50.

20 per centum if the twist multiplier is more than 4.50.

8.—(1) In determining for purposes of this Appendix which of the Sections in either of the Schedules in Part III of this Appendix is applicable to any yarn

"*Doubling Weft*" (Sections 4 and 9 of Schedule One and Sections 13 and 17 of Schedule Two) shall be deemed to mean yarn spun with a twist multiplier of

(*a*) not more than 3.183 in the case of double roving yarns, and

(*b*) not more than 3.433 in the case of single roving yarns

"*Thread Twist*" (Sections 3 and 8 of Schedule One and Sections 12 and 16 Schedule Two) shall be deemed to mean yarn spun with a twist multiplier of

(*a*) more than 3.183 but not more than 3.500 in the case of double roving yarns, and

(*b*) more than 3.433 but not more than 3.750 in the case of single roving yarns.

"*Cop Twist and* "*Ring Twist*" (Sections 1, 2, 6 and 7 of Schedule One, and Sections 11 and 15 of Schedule Two) shall be deemed to mean yarn spun with a twist multiplier of

(*a*) more than 3.500 in the case of double roving yarns, and

(*b*) more than 3.750 in the case of single roving yarns.

(2) None of the Sections in either of the Schedules in Part III of this Appendix applies to:—

(*a*) yarn of a count finer than the finest specified or referred to in the Section of the Schedule applying to yarn of that type and quality or

(*b*) yarn spun with a twist multiplier of more than 5 or

(*c*) yarn of counts finer than 130's delivered on cones.

Table 1

CLEANED COTTON COST

CARDED YARNS

Pence per lb.

Raw Cotton Cost	*Cleaned Cotton Cost*	*Raw Cotton Cost*	*Cleaned Cotton Cost*	*Raw Cotton Cost*	*Cleaned Cotton Cost*	*Raw Cotton Cost*	*Cleaned Cotton Cost*
7.5	8.60	9.2	10.65	10.9	12.70	12.6	14.75
7.6	8.72	9.3	10.77	11.0	12.82	12.7	14.87
7.7	8.84	9.4	10.89	11.1	12.94	12.8	14.99
7.8	8.97	9.5	11.01	11.2	13.06	12.9	15.11
7.9	9.09	9.6	11.13	11.3	13.18	13.0	15.23
8.0	9.21	9.7	11.25	11.4	13.30	13.1	15.35
8.1	9.33	9.8	11.38	11.5	13.42	13.2	15.47
8.2	9.45	9.9	11.50	11.6	13.54	13.3	15.59
8.3	9.57	10.0	11.62	11.7	13.66	13.4	15.71
8.4	9.69	10.1	11.74	11.8	13.79	13.5	15.83
8.5	9.81	10.2	11.86	11.9	13.91	13.6	15.95
8.6	9.93	10.3	11.98	12.0	14.03	13.7	16.07
8.7	10.05	10.4	12.10	12.1	14.15	13.8	16.20
8.8	10.17	10.5	12.22	12.2	14.27	13.9	16.32
8.9	10.29	10.6	12.34	12.3	14.39	14.0	16.44
9.0	10.41	10.7	12.46	12.4	14.51		
9.1	10.53	10.8	12.58	12.5	14.63		

For any raw cotton cost which is the same as one of those shown in these examples, the cleaned cotton cost shall be as shown in the same example. For any intermediate raw cotton cost, the cleaned cotton cost shall be in proportion to

those set out in the nearest examples. For any raw cotton cost less than 7.5d. per lb. or greater than 14.0d. per lb., the cleaned cotton cost shall be ascertained as follows:—

Deduct 0.36d. per lb. from the raw cotton cost, and multiply the remainder by 1.205.

Table 2

CLEANED COTTON COST

COMBED YARNS

Pence per lb.

Raw Cotton Cost.	*Percentage of Comber Waste.*						
	8	10	12	14 to 18	20	22	24
	Cleaned Cotton Cost.						
7.5	8.91	9.00	9.09	9.24	9.50	9.62	9.74
7.6	9.04	9.13	9.23	9.38	9.65	9.77	9.89
7.7	9.17	9.27	9.36	9.52	9.80	9.92	10.05
7.8	9.32	9.40	9.51	9.67	9.96	10.09	10.22
7.9	9.45	9.54	9.65	9.81	10.11	10.24	10.38
8.0	9.58	9.68	9.78	9.95	10.26	10.40	10.54
8.1	9.71	9.81	9.92	10.09	10.41	10.55	10.70
8.2	9.84	9.94	10.06	10.24	10.56	10.71	10.86
8.3	9.97	10.08	10.19	10.38	10.71	10.86	11.01
8.4	10.10	10.21	10.33	10.52	10.86	11.01	11.17
8.5	10.23	10.34	10.47	10.66	11.01	11.17	11.33
8.6	10.36	10.48	10.60	10.80	11.16	11.32	11.49
8.7	10.49	10.61	10.74	10.94	11.31	11.47	11.64
8.8	10.62	10.74	10.87	11.08	11.46	11.63	11.80
8.9	10.75	10.88	11.01	11.22	11.61	11.78	11.96
9.0	10.88	11.01	11.15	11.36	11.76	11.94	12.12
9.1	11.01	11.14	11.28	11.51	11.91	12.09	12.28
9.2	11.14	11.28	11.42	11.65	12.06	12.24	12.43
9.3	11.27	11.41	11.56	11.79	12.21	12.40	12.59
9.4	11.40	11.54	11.69	11.93	12.36	12.55	12.75
9.5	11.53	11.68	11.38	12.07	12.51	12.71	12.90
9.6	11.66	11.81	11.97	12.21	12.66	12.86	13.07
9.7	11.79	11.94	12.10	12.35	12.81	13.01	13.22
9.8	11.93	12.09	12.25	12.51	12.98	13.18	13.39
9.9	12.07	12.22	12.39	12.65	13.13	13.33	13.55
10.0	12.20	12.36	12.52	12.79	13.28	13.49	13.71
10.1	12.30	12.49	12.66	12.93	13.43	13.64	13.87
10.2	12.46	12.62	12.80	13.07	13.58	13.79	14.03
10.3	12.59	12.76	12.93	13.21	13.73	13.95	14.18
10.4	12.72	12.89	13.07	13.35	13.88	14.10	14.34

Table 2—*cont.*

Raw Cotton Cost.	Percentage of Comber Waste.						
	8	10	12	14 to 18	20	22	24
	Cleaned Cotton Cost.						
10.5	12.85	13.02	13.20	13.49	14.03	14.26	14.50
10.6	12.98	13.16	13.34	13.64	14.18	14.41	14.66
10.7	13.11	13.29	13.48	13.78	14.33	14.56	14.82
10.8	13.24	13.42	13.61	13.92	14.48	14.72	14.97
10.9	13.37	13.56	13.75	14.06	14.63	14.87	15.13
11.0	13.50	13.69	13.89	14.20	14.78	15.03	15.29
11.1	13.63	13.82	14.02	14.34	14.93	15.18	15.45
11.2	13.76	13.96	14.16	14.48	15.08	15.33	15.61
11.3	13.89	14.09	14.30	14.62	15.23	15.49	15.76
11.4	14.02	14.22	14.43	14.76	15.38	15.64	15.92
11.5	14.15	14.36	14.57	14.91	15.53	15.79	16.08
11.6	14.28	14.49	14.70	15.05	15.68	15.95	16.24
11.7	14.41	14.62	14.84	15.19	15.83	16.10	16.39
11.8	14.55	14.77	14.99	15.34	15.99	16.27	16.57
11.9	14.68	14.90	15.12	15.48	16.14	16.42	16.72
12.0	14.82	15.03	15.26	15.62	16.29	16.58	16.88
12.1	14.95	15.17	15.40	15.76	16.44	16.73	17.04
12.2	15.08	15.30	15.53	15.91	16.59	16.88	17.20
12.3	15.21	15.43	15.67	16.05	16.74	17.04	17.36
12.4	15.34	15.57	15.81	16.19	16.89	17.19	17.51
12.5	15.47	15.70	15.94	16.33	17.04	17.35	17.67
12.6	15.60	15.83	16.08	16.47	17.19	17.50	17.83
12.7	15.73	15.97	16.22	16.61	17.34	17.65	17.99
12.8	15.86	16.10	16.35	16.75	17.49	17.81	18.14
12.9	15.99	16.23	16.49	16.89	17.64	17.96	18.30
13.0	16.12	16.37	16.62	17.04	17.79	18.12	18.46
13.1	16.25	16.50	16.76	17.18	17.94	18.27	18.62
13.2	16.38	16.63	16.90	17.32	18.09	18.42	18.78
13.3	16.51	16.77	17.03	17.46	18.24	18.58	18.93
13.4	16.64	16.90	17.17	17.60	18.39	18.73	19.09
13.5	16.77	17.03	17.31	17.74	18.54	18.88	19.25
13.6	16.90	17.17	17.44	17.88	18.69	19.04	19.41
13.7	17.03	17.30	17.58	18.02	18.84	19.19	19.57
13.8	17.17	17.44	17.73	18.18	19.00	19.36	19.74
13.9	17.30	17.58	17.86	18.32	19.15	19.51	19.90
14.0	17.43	17.71	18.00	18.46	19.30	19.67	20.05

In cases where both the raw cotton cost and the percentage of comber waste are as shown in one of these examples, the cleaned cotton cost shall be shown in that example. In other cases, the cleaned cotton cost shall be ascertained as follows:—

Deduct 0.36d. per lb. from the raw cotton cost, and multiply the remainder by 1.205.

From the product thus obtained deduct one twentieth part of a penny for each one per cent. of comber waste, multiply the remainder by 100, and divide the product by 100 less the percentage of comber waste.

Part II.—Prescribed Terms and Conditions of Sale

1.—(*a*) *Payment.*—Subject to paragraph 2 below, the prescribed prices for yarn are net for payment in cash within 14 days of delivery, and no deduction for discount shall be allowed.

(*b*) *Interest.*—Subject to paragraph 2 below, if payment is not so made in full within the 14 days of delivery, interest on the amount for the time being remaining unpaid shall be charged at the rate of one half of one per cent. for each month or part of a month after the 14 days, but no interest shall be charged after payment or tender in full shall have been made.

2. *Payment and Interest on Export Sales.*—If under the contract of sale the yarn is delivered or intended to be delivered to the buyer outside the United Kingdom, the price may be made payable more than 14 days after delivery, but if payment is not made within 30 days of delivery, interest on the price shall be charged at the rate of 5 per centum per annum from the expiration of the 30 days until payment or tender is made in full.

3. *Place of Delivery.*—If under the contract of sale the yarn is to be delivered at any place other than the seller's premises or the nearest convenient railway station thereto and the cost of so delivering the yarn exceeds the cost which would have been incurred in delivering the yarn at the seller's premises or such station the buyer shall, notwithstanding Article 1 of the Order, pay in addition to the prescribed price a sum reasonably representing the difference in such costs and such sum shall be shown separately in the invoice. Otherwise delivery shall be made at the seller's premises or the nearest convenient railway station thereto.

If the yarn (*a*) is not produced or intended to be produced by the seller and (*b*) is delivered or intended to be delivered to a buyer carrying on business outside the United Kingdom, this paragraph shall not apply.

4. *Time or period for delivery.*—The contract of sale shall specify the time or times at which or the period within which delivery is to be made, and the latest of such times or the end of such period shall be not more than twelve months after the date of the contract of sale. The contract of sale shall require the seller to deliver, and the buyer to give particulars sufficient for enabling the seller to deliver, at the time or times or within the period so specified.

5. *Form in which yarn delivered.*—The normal form in which the yarn is to be

delivered is the form stated or implied in the Section of the Schedule applying to the yarn. If the yarn is delivered in any other form, the prescribed price shall be ascertained in accordance with the relevant provisions set out below or in the Section of the Schedule applying to the yarn.

Adjustments for Delivery in other Forms

(*a*) *Yarn delivered on through tubes.*—The tubes shall be non-returnable and the amount payable by the buyer shall be calculated upon the aggregate weight of yarn and tubes at the prescribed price with the following additions:—

	Pence per lb.
Counts up to 60's inclusive	0.50
Counts finer than 60's but not finer than 90's	0.60
Counts finer than 90's but not finer than 110's	0.70
Counts finer than 110's but not finer than 120's	0.80
Counts finer than 120's	1.00

Provided that where through tubes of a heavy type are supplied by the buyer the amount so payable shall be a sum calculated upon the weight to the yarn (exclusive of the weight of the tubes).

(*b*) *Yarn delivered on ring tubes.*—If the yarn is delivered on returnable ring tubes (commonly known as "home trade" ring tubes) the amount payable by the buyer shall be calculated at the prescribed price upon the aggregate weight of tubes and yarn, but an allowance shall be made by the seller to the buyer at the same price for any tube returned by the buyer in good condition and the tubes shall be returnable at the expense of the seller.

If the yarn is delivered on non-returnable ring tubes (commonly known as "export trade" ring tubes) the amount payable by the buyer shall be calculated at the prescribed price upon 98 per centum of the aggregate weight of the yarn and tubes. No further allowance shall be made for the tubes, whatever their weight may be.

(*c*) *Yarn delivered on cones.*—The prescribed price for yarn delivered on cones shall be the same as for that yarn when delivered on cops or ring tubes (according to the form in which the yarn is spun and the Section of the Schedule applying to the yarn) increased by 2 per centum to cover waste loss, with the following additions:—

Count	*Pence per lb.*	*Count*	*Pence per lb.*	*Count*	*Pence per lb.*	*Count*	*Pence per lb.*
12 and below	.78	42	2.00	72	4.16	102	6.58
14	.86	44	2.10	74	4.32	104	6.76
16	.94	46	2.20	76	4.48	106	6.94
18	1.02	48	2.30	78	4.64	108	7.12
20	1.10	50	2.40	80	4.80	110	7.30
22	1.18	52	2.56	82	4.96	112	7.48
24	1.26	54	2.72	84	5.12	114	7.66
26	1.34	56	2.88	86	5.28	116	7.84
28	1.42	58	3.04	88	5.44	118	8.02
30	1.50	60	3.20	90	5.60	120	8.20
32	1.58	62	3.36	92	5.76	122	8.38
34	1.66	64	3.52	94	5.92	124	8.56
36	1.74	66	3.68	96	6.08	126	8.74
38	1.82	68	3.84	98	6.24	128	8.92
40	1.90	70	4.00	100	6.40	130	9.10

And for yarn delivered on cones of a count between any counts specified above, the addition shall be proportionate to the additions so specified for those counts.

If the yarn is delivered on cones which are not returnable (that is, on "cones free" terms), the amount payable by the buyer shall be calculated upon the weight of yarn (exclusive of the weight of the cones) at the prescribed price, with the following additions:—

0.25d. per lb. for 2 lb. cones
0.50d. per lb. for 1 lb. cones
1.00d. per lb. for $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. cones

and proportionate additions shall be made for cones of other weights.

If the yarn is delivered on cones and sold otherwise than on "cones free" terms the amount payable by the buyer shall be a sum calculated at the prescribed price upon the weight of the yarn (exclusive of the weight of the cones) with the addition of a sum calculated at the rate of one shilling and threepence per lb. upon the weight of the cones, but an allowance shall be made by the seller to the buyer at the same rate for any cone returned by the buyer in good condition. Returned empty cones delivered to a destination in the United Kingdom shall be returnable at the expense of the seller, but cones delivered to a destination outside the United Kingdom shall be returnable at the expense of the buyer.

(*d*) *For yarn delivered in bundles reeled 2 lea (420 yards)* the prescribed price shall be the same as for that yarn when delivered on beams plus 2.50d. per lb.

(*e*) *For yarn delivered in bundles reeled 2 lea (840 yards)* the prescribed price shall be the same as for that yarn when delivered on beams plus 1.50d. per lb.

(*f*) *For yarn delivered in X or XX bundles, or in "Grant" reeled bundles one to ten X, or in bundles reeled 7 lea (840 yards)*, the prescribed price shall be the same as

for that yarn when delivered on beams, with the following additions:—

	Pence per lb.
Counts not finer than 30's	0.50
Counts finer than 30's but not finer than 50's	0.75
Counts finer than 50's but not finer than 60's	1.00
Counts finer than 60's	1.50

No additional charge shall be made in respect of the cost of paper, labels, string and other expenses in making up.

For yarn delivered in any other type of bundle (for example, bundles reeled ring tie) or in other lengths the prescribed price shall be ascertained in accordance with paragraph (*m*).

(*g*) *For yarn delivered on cheese* the prescribed price shall be the same as for that yarn when delivered on cops or ring tubes (according to the form in which the yarn is spun and the Section of the Schedule applying to the yarn) increased by 2 per centum to cover waste loss, with

either the additions set out in the Table in paragraph (*e*) above

or, if the yarn is delivered on small cheeses of single end or multiple end of Leeson or Foster type or cheeses of ordinary cross wound type of 6 ozs. or less, the addition of the actual cost incurred in making-up and packing the yarn in the form in which it is delivered.

The tubes shall be non-returnable and the amount payable by the buyer shall be a sum calculated at the prescribed price as ascertained in accordance with this paragraph upon the aggregate weight of the yarn and tubes.

(*h*) *For yarn delivered on X balls and chain warps* the prescribed price shall be the same as for that yarn when delivered on beams.

(*i*) *For yarn delivered on ball warps or section warps* the prescribed price shall be the same as for that yarn when delivered on beams with the following additions:—

	Pence per lb.
Counts up to 30's	0.25
Counts finer than 30's	0.35

and the section beams shall be returnable at the expense of the seller.

(*j*) *For yarn delivered on warper's bobbins* the prescribed price shall be the same as for that yarn when delivered on beams and the bobbins shall be returnable at the expense of the seller.

(*k*) *Yarn delivered on warps and beams.*

The prescribed price of the yarn shall be the same as for that yarn when

delivered on cops or ring tubes (according to the form in which the yarn is spun and the Section of the Schedule applying to the yarn) with the following additions:—

Count	*Pence per lb.*	*Count*	*Pence per lb.*	*Count*	*Pence per lb.*	*Count*	*Pence per lb.*
16 and below	0.50	42	1.50	72	3.36	102	5.52
18	0.56	44	1.60	74	3.50	104	5.72
20	0.64	46	1.70	76	3.64	106	5.92
22	0.70	48	1.80	78	3.78	108	6.12
24	0.76	50	1.92	80	3.92	110	6,32
26	0.82	52	2.04	82	4.06	112	6.52
28	0.88	54	2.16	84	4.20	114	6.72
30	0.94	56	2.28	86	4.34	116	6.92
32	1.00	58	2.40	88	4.48	118	7.12
34	1.10	60	2.52	90	4.62	120	7.32
36	1.20	62	2.66	92	4.76	122	7.52
38	1.30	64	2.80	94	4.90	124	7.72
40	1.40	66	2.94	96	5.04	126	7.92
		68	3.08	98	5.18	128	8.12
		70	3.22	100	5.32	130	8.32

For yarn delivered on beams of a count between any counts specified in the above Table, the addition for such intermediate count shall be proportionate to the additions so specified for those counts. If the calculation weight exceeds the scale weight, the weight of yarn to be charged shall be the scale weight increased by one per cent. or the calculation weight whichever is the less. If the calculation weight is less than the scale weight the seller shall charge the scale weight or the calculation weight increased by one per cent., whichever is the less.

(*l*) *Yarn delivered in cases or skips or on beams.*—Empty cases or skips or beams shall be returnable at the expense of the seller within a period of three months from date of delivery. If they are not returned within that period, the buyer shall pay to the seller a sum equal to the cost of replacing them at the expiration of that period.

(*m*) *For yarn delivered in any other form* the prescribed price shall be the same as for that yarn when delivered on cops or ring tubes (according to the form in which the yarn is spun and the Section of the Schedule applying to the yarn), plus the actual cost incurred in making-up and packing the yarn in the form in which it is delivered.

PART III.—SCHEDULES OF COUNTS AND MARGINS

SCHEDULE ONE: SECTION ONE

COMBED YARNS

[Egyptian Type]

Twist, Large Mule Cops

Margins in pence per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
16 and below	7.25	74	16.90
18	7.35	76	17.50
20	7.45	78	18.10
22	7.55	80	18.70
24	7.65	82	19.30
26	7.75	84	19.90
28	7.95	86	20.50
30	8.15	88	21.20
32	8.35	90	21.90
34	8.55	92	22.60
36	8.75	94	23.30
38	8.95	96	24.00
40	9.35	98	24.70
42	9.75	100	25.40
44	10.15	102	26.20
46	10.55	104	27.00
48	10.95	106	27.80
50	11.35	108	28.60
52	11.75	110	29.40
54	12.15	112	30.30
56	12.60	114	31.20
58	13.05	116	32.10
60	13.50	118	33.00
62	13.95	120	33.90
64	14.40	122	34.90
66	14.90	124	35.90
68	15.40	126	36.90
70	15.90	128	37.90
72	16.40	130	38.90

For twist yarn spun on mule cops and delivered on beams the beam margins given in Section Two of this Schedule shall apply.

Twist Bastard Cops, 0.50d. off large cop twist (*Bastard cops* are cops weighing more than 14 cops to the lb. and less than 25).

SCHEDULE ONE: SECTION TWO

COMBED YARNS

[Egyptian Type]

Twist, Beams and Ring Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Count	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*	*Count*	*Margin Beams*	*Margin Tubes*
16 and below	7.75	7.25	74	20.40	16.90
18	7.91	7.35	76	21.14	17.50
20	8.09	7.45	78	21.88	18.10
22	8.25	7.55	80	22.62	18.70
24	8.41	7.65	82	23.36	19.30
26	8.57	7.75	84	24.10	19.90
28	8.83	7.95	86	24.84	20.50
30	9.09	8.15	88	25.68	21.20
32	9.35	8.35	90	26.52	21.90
34	9.65	8.55	92	27.36	22.60
36	9.95	8.75	94	28.20	23.30
38	10.25	8.95	96	29.04	24·00
40	10.75	9.35	98	29.88	24.70
42	11.25	9.75	100	30.72	25.40
44	11.75	10.15	102	31.72	26.20
46	12.25	10.55	104	32.72	27.00
48	12.75	10.95	106	33.72	27.80
50	13.27	11.35	108	34.72	28 60
52	13.79	11.75	110	35.72	29.40
54	14.31	12.15	112	36.82	30.30
56	14.88	12.60	114	37.92	31.20
58	15.45	13.05	116	39.02	32.10
60	16.02	13.50	118	40.12	33.00
62	16.61	13.95	120	41.22	33.90
64	17.20	14.40	122	42.42	34.90
66	17.84	14.90	124	43.62	35.90
68	18.48	15.40	126	44.82	36.90
70	19.12	15.90	128	46.02	37 90
72	19.76	16.40	130	47.22	38.90

SCHEDULE ONE: SECTION THREE

COMBED YARNS

[Egyptian Type]

Thread Twist: Ring Tubes or Large Mule Cops

Margins in pence per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
16 and below	7.10	74	16.50
18	7.20	76	16.95
20	7.30	78	17.40
22	7.40	80	17.85
24	7.50	82	18.35
26	7.60	84	18.85
28	7.80	86	19.35
30	8.00	88	20,00
32	8.20	90	20.65
34	8.40	92	21.30
36	8.60	94	21.95
38	8.80	96	22.60
40	9.20	98	23.25
42	9.60	100	23.90
44	10.00	102	24.60
46	10.40	104	25.30
48	10.80	106	26.00
50	11.20	108	26.70
52	11.60	110	27.40
54	12.00	112	28.20
56	12.45	114	29.00
58	12.90	116	29.80
60	13.35	118	30.60
62	13.80	120	31.40
64	14.25	122	32.30
66	14.70	124	33.20
68	15.15	126	34.10
70	15.60	128	35.00
72	16.05	130	35.90

Bastard Cop Thread Twist.—0.50d. off large cop margins. (*Bastard cops* are cops weighing more than 14 cops to the lb. and less than 25).

SCHEDULE ONE: SECTION FOUR

COMBED YARNS

[Egyptian Type]

Doubling Weft: Ring Tubes or Large Mule Cops

Margins in pence per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
16 and below	6.95	80	17.05
18	7.05	82	17.45
20	7.15	84	17.85
22	7.25	86	18.25
24	7.35	88	18.75
26	7.45	90	19.25
28	7.65	92	19.85
30	7.85	94	20.45
32	8.05	96	21.05
34	8.25	98	21.65
36	8.45	100	22.25
38	8.65	102	22.90
40	9.05	104	23.55
42	9.45	106	24.20
44	9.85	108	24.85
46	10.25	110	25.50
48	10.65	112	26.30
50	11.05	114	27.10
52	11.45	116	27.90
54	11.85	118	28.70
56	12.25	120	29.50
58	12.65	122	30.35
60	13.05	124	31.20
62	13.45	126	32.05
64	13.85	128	32.90
66	14.25	130	33.75
68	14.65	132	34.75
70	15.05	134	35.75
72	15.45	136	36.75
74	15.85	138	37.75
76	16.25	140	38.75
78	16.65		

Bastard Cop Doubling Weft—0.50d. off large cop margins. (*Bastard cops* are cops weighing more than 14 cops to the lb. and less than 25).

SCHEDULE ONE: SECTION FIVE

COMBED YARNS

[Egyptian Type]

Weft: Pincops

Margins in pence per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
16 and below	6.30	80	16.40
18	6.40	82	16.80
20	6.50	84	17.30
22	6.60	86	17.60
24	6.70	88	18.10
26	6.80	90	18.60
28	7.00	92	19.10
30	7.20	94	19.60
32	7.40	96	20.10
34	7.60	98	20.60
36	7.80	100	21.10
38	8.00	102	21.65
40	8.40	104	22.20
42	8.80	106	22.75
44	9.20	108	23.30
46	9.60	110	23.85
48	10.00	112	24.50
50	10.40	114	25.15
52	10.80	116	25.80
54	11.20	118	26.45
56	11.60	120	27.10
58	12.00	122	27.90
60	12.40	124	28.70
62	12.80	126	29.50
64	13.20	128	30.30
66	13.60	130	31.10
68	14.00	132	32.10
70	14.40	134	33.10
72	14.80	136	34.10
74	15.20	138	35.10
76	15.60	140	36.10
78	16.00		

Pincops are cops weighing 25 or more to the lb.

SCHEDULE ONE: SECTION SIX

CARDED YARNS

[Egyptian Type]

Twist: Large Mule Cops

Margins in pence per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
16 and below	6.20	70	14.85
18	6.30	72	15.35
20	6.40	74	15.85
22	6.50	76	16.35
24	6.60	78	16.85
26	6.70	80	17.40
28	6.90	82	17.95
30	7.10	84	18.50
32	7.30	86	19.05
34	7.50	88	19.75
36	7.70	90	20.45
38	7.90	92	21.15
40	8.30	94	21.85
42	8.70	96	22.55
44	9.10	98	23.25
46	9.50	100	23.95
48	9.90	102	24.75
50	10.30	104	25.55
52	10.70	106	26.35
54	11.10	108	27.15
56	11.55	110	27.95
58	12.00	112	28.85
60	12.45	114	29.75
62	12.90	116	30.65
64	13.35	118	31.55
66	13.85	120	32.45
68	14.35		

For twist yarns on mule cops and delivered on beams, the beam margins given in Section Seven of this Schedule shall apply.

Twist Bastard Cops.—0.50d. off large cop twist. (*Bastard cops* are cops weighing more than 14 cops to the lb. and less than 25).

SCHEDULE ONE: SECTION SEVEN

CARDED YARNS

[Egyptian Type]

Twist: Beams and Ring Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Count	*Margin Beam*	*Margin Tube*	*Count*	*Margin Beam*	*Margin Tube*
16 and below	6.70	6.20	70	18.07	14.85
18	6.86	6.30	72	18.71	15.35
20	7.04	6.40	74	19.35	15.85
22	7.20	6.50	76	19.99	16.35
24	7.36	6.60	78	20.63	16.85
26	7.52	6.70	80	21.32	17.40
28	7.78	6.90	82	22.01	17.95
30	8.04	7.10	84	22.70	18.50
32	8.30	7.30	86	23.39	19.05
34	8.60	7.50	88	24.23	19.75
36	8.90	7.70	90	25.07	20.45
38	9.20	7.90	92	25.91	21.15
40	9.70	8.30	94	26.75	21.85
42	10.20	8.70	96	27.59	22.55
44	10.70	9.10	98	28.43	23.25
46	11.20	9.50	100	29.27	23.95
48	11.70	9.90	102	30.27	24.75
50	12.22	10.30	104	31.27	25.55
52	12.74	10.70	106	32.27	26.35
54	13.26	11.10	108	33.27	27.15
56	13.83	11.55	110	34.27	27.95
58	14.40	12.00	112	35.37	28.85
60	14.97	12.45	114	36.47	29.75
62	15.56	12.90	116	37.57	30.65
64	16.15	13.35	118	38.67	31.55
66	16.79	13.85	120	39.77	32.45
68	17.43	14.35			

SCHEDULE ONE: SECTION EIGHT

CARDED YARNS

[Egyptian Type]

Thread Twist: Ring Tubes or Large Mule Cops

Margins in pence per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
16 and below	6.05	70	14.20
18	6.15	72	14.65
20	6.25	74	15.10
22	6.35	76	15.55
24	6.45	78	16.00
26	6.55	80	16.45
28	6.75	82	16.90
30	6.95	84	17.40
32	7.15	86	17.90
34	7.35	88	18.40
36	7.55	90	19.05
38	7.75	92	19.70
40	8.15	94	20.35
42	8.55	96	21.00
44	8.95	98	21.65
46	9.35	100	22.30
48	9.75	102	23.00
50	10.15	104	23.70
52	10.55	106	24.40
54	10.95	108	25.10
56	11.35	110	25.80
58	11.75	112	26.60
60	12.15	114	27.40
62	12.55	116	28.20
64	12.95	118	29.00
66	13.35	120	29.80
68	13.75		

Bastard Cop Thread Twist—0.50d. off large cop margins. (*Bastard cops* are cops weighing more than 14 cops to the lb. and less than 25).

SCHEDULE ONE: SECTION NINE

CARDED YARNS

[Egyptian Type]

Doubling Weft: Ring Tubes or Large Mule Cops

Margins in pence per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
16 and below	5.90	70	13.50
18	6.00	72	13.90
20	6.10	74	14.30
22	6.20	76	14.70
24	6.30	78	15.10
26	6.40	80	15.50
28	6.60	82	15.90
30	6.80	84	16.30
32	7.00	86	16.70
34	7.20	88	17.20
36	7.40	90	17.70
38	7.60	92	18.20
40	7.95	94	18.80
42	8.30	96	19.40
44	8.65	98	20.00
46	9.00	100	20.60
48	9.35	102	21.25
50	9.70	104	21.90
52	10.05	106	22.55
54	10.40	108	23.20
56	10.75	110	23.85
58	11.10	112	24.65
60	11.50	114	25.45
62	11.90	116	26.25
64	12.30	118	27.05
66	12.70	120	27.85
68	13.10		

Bastard Cop Doubling Weft—0.50d. off large cop margins. (*Bastard cops* are cops weighing more than 14 cops to the lb. and less than 25).

SCHEDULE ONE: SECTION TEN

CARDED YARNS

[Egyptian Type]

Weft: Pincops

Margins in pence per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
16 and below	5.30	70	12.90
18	5.40	72	13.30
20	5.50	74	13.70
22	5.60	76	14.10
24	5.70	78	14.50
26	5.80	80	14.90
28	6.00	82	15.30
30	6.20	84	15.70
32	6.40	86	16.10
34	6.60	88	16.55
36	6.80	90	17.00
38	7.00	92	17.50
40	7.35	94	18.00
42	7.70	96	18.50
44	8.05	98	19.00
46	8.40	100	19.50
48	8.75	102	20.05
50	9.10	104	20.60
52	9.45	106	21.15
54	9.80	108	21.70
56	10.15	110	22.25
58	10.50	112	22.90
60	10.90	114	23.55
62	11.30	116	24.20
64	11.70	118	24.85
66	12.10	120	25.50
68	12.50		

Pincops are cops weighing 25 or more to the lb.

SCHEDULE TWO: SECTION ELEVEN

COMBED YARNS

[Egyptian Type]

Twist: Large Mule Cops

Margins in pence per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
16 and below	7.03	74	16.40
18	7.13	76	16.98
20	7.23	78	17.56
22	7.33	80	18.14
24	7.42	82	18.85
26	7.52	84	19.60
28	7.71	86	20.35
30	7.91	88	21.10
32	8.10	90	21.85
34	8.30	92	22.60
36	8.50	94	23.30
38	8.68	96	24.00
40	9.07	98	24.70
42	9.46	100	25.40
44	9.85	102	26.20
46	10.24	104	27.00
48	10.63	106	27.80
50	11.01	108	28.60
52	11.40	110	29.40
54	11.82	112	30.30
56	12.22	114	31.20
58	12.66	116	32.10
60	13.10	118	33.00
62	13.53	120	33.90
64	13.97	122	34.90
66	14.46	124	35.90
68	14.94	126	36.90
70	15.42	128	37.90
72	15.91	130	38.90

For twist yarn spun on mule cops and delivered on beams, the beam margins given in Section Two of this Schedule shall apply.

Twist Bastard Cops—0.50d. off large cop twist. (*Bastard Cops* are cops weighing more than 14 cops to the lb. and less than 25).

SCHEDULE TWO: SECTION TWELVE

COMBED YARNS

[Egyptian Type]

Thread Twist: Large Mule Cops

Margins in pence per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
16 and below	6.89	74	16.01
18	6.99	76	16.45
20	7.08	78	16.88
22	7.18	80	17.32
24	7.28	82	17.95
26	7.37	84	18.62
28	7.57	86	19.29
30	7.76	88	19.96
32	7.96	90	20.63
34	8.15	92	21.30
36	8.35	94	21.95
38	8.54	96	22.60
40	8.93	98	23.25
42	9.32	100	23.90
44	9.70	102	24.60
46	10.09	104	25.30
48	10.48	106	26.00
50	10.87	108	26.70
52	11.26	110	27.40
54	11.64	112	28.20
56	12.08	114	29.00
58	12.52	116	29.80
60	12.95	118	30.60
62	13.39	120	31.40
64	13.83	122	32.30
66	14.26	124	33.20
68	14.70	126	34.10
70	15.14	128	35.00
72	15.57	130	35.90

Bastard Cop Thread Twist.—0.50d. off large cop Margins. (*Bastard Cops* are cops weighing more than 14 cops to the lb. and less than 25).

SCHEDULE TWO: SECTION THIRTEEN

COMBED YARNS

[Egyptian Type]

Doubling Weft: Large Mule Cops

Margins in pence per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
16 and below	6.75	80	16.54
18	6.84	82	17.04
20	6.94	84	17.54
22	7.04	86	18.05
24	7.13	88	18.65
26	7.23	90	19.25
28	7.42	92	19.85
30	7.62	94	20.45
32	7.81	96	21.05
34	8.01	98	21.65
36	8.20	100	22.25
38	8.39	102	22.90
40	8.78	104	23.55
42	9.17	106	24.20
44	9.56	108	24.85
46	9.95	110	25.50
48	10.34	112	26.30
50	10.72	114	27.10
52	11.11	116	27.90
54	11.50	118	28.70
56	11.89	120	29.50
58	12.28	122	30.35
60	12.66	124	31.20
62	13.05	126	32.05
64	13.44	128	32.90
66	13.83	130	33.75
68	14.22	132	34.75
70	14.60	134	35.75
72	14.99	136	36.75
74	15.38	138	37.75
76	15.77	140	38.75
78	16.16		

Bastard Cop Doubling Weft—0.50d. off large cop margins. (*Bastard Cops* are cops weighing more than 14 cops to the lb. and less than 25).

SCHEDULE TWO: SECTION FOURTEEN

COMBED YARNS

[Egyptian Type]

Weft: Pincops

Margins in pence per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
16 and below	6.11	80	15.91
18	6.21	82	16.41
20	6.31	84	16.91
22	6.41	86	17.45
24	6.50	88	18.00
26	6.60	90	18.55
28	6.79	92	19.10
30	6.99	94	19.60
32	7.18	96	20.10
34	7.38	98	20.60
36	7.57	100	21.10
38	7.76	102	21.65
40	8.15	104	22.20
42	8.54	106	22.75
44	8.93	108	23.30
46	9.32	110	23.85
48	9.70	112	24.50
50	10.09	114	25.15
52	10.48	116	25.80
54	10.87	118	26.45
56	11.26	120	27.10
58	11.64	122	27.90
60	12.03	124	28.70
62	12.42	126	29.50
64	12.81	128	30.30
66	13.20	130	31.10
68	13.58	132	32.10
70	13.97	134	33.10
72	14.36	136	34.10
74	14.75	138	35.10
76	15.14	140	36.10
78	15.52		

Pincops are cops weighing 25 or more to the lb.

SCHEDULE TWO: SECTION FIFTEEN

CARDED YARNS

[Egyptian Type]

Twist: Large Mule Cops

Margins in pence per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
16 and below	6.02	70	14.41
18	6.11	72	14.89
20	6.21	74	15.38
22	6.31	76	15.86
24	6.41	78	16.35
26	6.50	80	16.88
28	6.70	82	17.60
30	6.89	84	18.32
32	7.08	86	19.05
34	7.28	88	19.75
36	7.47	90	20.45
38	7.67	92	21.15
40	8.05	94	21.85
42	8.44	96	22.55
44	8.83	98	23.25
46	9.22	100	23.95
48	9.61	102	24.75
50	10.00	104	25.55
52	10.38	106	26.35
54	10.77	108	27.15
56	11.21	110	27.95
58	11.64	112	28.85
60	12.08	114	29.75
62	12.52	116	30.65
64	12.95	118	31.55
66	13.44	120	32.45
68	13.92		

For twist yarn spun on mule cops and delivered on beams, the beam margins given in Section Seven of Schedule One in this part of this Appendix shall apply.

Twist Bastard Cops—0.50d. off large cop twist. (*Bastard Cops* are cops weighing more than 14 cops to the lb. and less than 25).

SCHEDULE TWO: SECTION SIXTEEN

CARDED YARNS

[Egyptian Type]

Thread Twist: Lage Mule Cops

Margins in pence per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
16 and below	5.87	70	13.78
18	5.97	72	14.22
20	6.07	74	14.65
22	6.16	76	15.09
24	6.26	78	15.53
26	6.36	80	15.96
28	6.55	82	16.51
30	6.75	84	17.11
32	6.94	86	17.75
34	7.13	88	18.40
36	7.33	90	19.05
38	7.52	92	19.70
40	7.91	94	20.35
42	8.31	96	21.00
44	8.69	98	21.65
46	9.07	100	22.30
48	9.46	102	23.00
50	9.85	104	23.70
52	10.24	106	24.40
54	10.63	108	25.10
56	11.01	110	25.80
58	11.40	112	26.60
60	11.79	114	27.40
62	12.18	116	28.20
64	12.57	118	29.00
66	12.95	120	29.80
68	13.34		

Bastard Cop: Thread Twist—0.50d. off large cop margins. (*Bastard Cops* are cops weighing more than 14 cops to the lb. and less than 25).

SCHEDULE TWO: SECTION SEVENTEEN

CARDED YARNS

[Egyptian Type]

Doubling Weft: Large Mule Cops

Margins in pence per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
16 and below	5.73	70	13.10
18	5.82	72	13.49
20	5.92	74	13.88
22	6.02	76	14.26
24	6.12	78	14.65
26	6.21	80	15.04
28	6.41	82	15.50
30	6.60	84	16.00
32	6.79	86	16.50
34	6.99	88	17.05
36	7.18	90	17.60
38	7.38	92	18.20
40	7.72	94	18.80
42	8.06	96	19.40
44	8.39	98	20.00
46	8.73	100	20.60
48	9.07	102	21.25
50	9.41	104	21.90
52	9.75	106	22.55
54	10.09	108	23.20
56	10.43	110	23.85
58	10.77	112	24.65
60	11.16	114	25.45
62	11.55	116	26.25
64	11.94	118	27.05
66	12.32	120	27.85
68	12.71		

Bastard Cop Doubling Weft.—0.50d. off large cop margins. (*Bastard cops* are cops weighing more than 14 cops to the lb. and less than 25).

SCHEDULE TWO: SECTION EIGHTEEN

CARDED YARNS

[Egyptian Type]

Weft: Pincops

Margins in pence per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
16 and below	5.15	70	12.52
18	5.24	72	12.91
20	5.34	74	13.29
22	5.44	76	13.68
24	5.53	78	14.07
26	5.63	80	14.46
28	5.82	82	14.95
30	6.02	84	15.45
32	6.21	86	15.95
34	6.41	88	16.45
36	6.60	90	16.95
38	6.79	92	17.50
40	7.13	94	18.00
42	7.47	96	18.50
44	7.81	98	19.00
46	8.15	100	19.50
48	8.49	102	20.05
50	8.83	104	20.60
52	9.17	106	21.15
54	9.51	108	21.70
56	9.85	110	22.25
58	10.19	112	22.90
60	10.58	114	23.55
62	10.97	116	24.20
64	11.35	118	24.85
66	11.74	120	25.50
68	12.13		

Pincops are cops weighing 25 or more to the lb.

APPENDIX II

AMERICAN TYPE YARNS

Part I.—Pescribed Price

The prescribed price shall be ascertained by—

(*a*) taking the selected price of American futures (basis Middling) for the month of July 1940 on the date of the contract of sale of the yarn;

(*b*) adding to it the margin for the appropriate count set out or referred to in the Schedule applying to the yarn; and

(*c*) adding or subtracting the amount shown in the Table set out below, whenever the selected price of American futures is not more than 6.50d. per lb. or is more than 7.50d. per lb.

The expressions "the selected price" and "the date of the contract of sale" have respectively the same meanings in this Appendix as in Article 1 of this Order.

Table 3

ADJUSTMENTS FOR CHANGES IN RAW COTTON PRICES

Selected price of American futures *Pence per lb.*					Variations in the prescribed price *Pence per lb.*	
More than	5.00	but not more than		5.50	Subtract	.15
„	5.50	„	„	6.00	„	.10
„	6.00	„	„	6.50	„	.05
„	6.50	„	„	7.00	No variation	
„	7.00	„	„	7.50	No variation	
„	7.50	„	„	8.00	Add	.05
„	8.00	„	„	8.50	„	.10
„	8.50	„	„	9.00	„	.15
„	9.00	„	„	9.50	„	.20
„	9.50	„	„	10.00	„	.25
„	10.00	„	„	10.50	„	.30
„	10.50	„	„	11.00	„	.35
„	11.00	„	„	11.50	„	.40
„	11.50	„	„	12.00	„	.45
„	12.00	„	„	12.50	„	.50
„	12.50	„	„	13.00	„	.55
„	13.00	„	„	13.50	„	.60
„	13.50	„	„	14.00	„	.65
„	14.00	„	„	14.50	„	.70
„	14.50	„	„	15.00	„	.75

Part II.—Prescribed Terms and Conditions of Sale

1.—(a) *Payment.*—Subject to paragraph 2 below, the prescribed prices for yarn are net for payment in cash within 14 days of delivery, and no deduction for discount shall be allowed.

(*b*) *Interest.*—Subject to pragraph 2 below, if payment is not so made in full within the 14 days of delivery, interest on the amount for the time being remaining unpaid shall be charged at the rate of one half of one per cent. for each month or part of a month after the 14 days, but no interest shall be charged after payment or tender in full shall have been made.

2. *Payment and Interest on Export Sales.*—If under the contract of sale the yarn is delivered or intended to be delivered to the buyer outside the United Kingdom, the price may be made payable more than 14 days after delivery, but if payment is not made within 30 days of delivery, interest on the price shall be charged at the rate of 5 per centum per annum from the expiration of the thirty days until payment or tender is made in full.

3. *Place of Delivery.*—If under the contract of sale the yarn is to be delivered at any place other than the seller's premises or the nearest convenient railway station thereto and the cost of so delivering the yarn exceeds the cost which would have been incurred in delivering the yarn at the seller's premises or such station the buyer shall, notwithstanding Article 1 of the Order, pay in addition to the prescribed price a sum reasonably representing the difference in such costs and such sum shall be shown separately in the invoice. Otherwise delivery shall be made at the seller's premises or the nearest convenient railway station thereto.

If the yarn (*a*) is not produced or intended to be produced by the seller and (*b*) is delivered or intended to be delivered to a buyer carrying on business outside the United Kingdom, this paragraph shall not apply.

4. *Time or period for delivery.*—The contract of sale shall specify the time or times at which or the period within which delivery is to be made, and the latest of such times or the end of such period shall be not more than twelve months after the date of the contract of sale. The contract of sale shall require the seller to deliver, and the buyer to give particulars sufficient for enabling the seller to deliver, at the time or times or within the period so specified.

5. *Form in which yarn delivered.*—The normal form in which the yarn is to be delivered is the form stated or implied in the Schedule applying to the yarn. If the yarn is delivered in any other form, the prescribed price shall be ascertained in accordance with the relevant provisions set out below or in the Schedule applying to the yarn.

Adjustments for Delivery in Other Forms

(a) (i) *Yarn delivered on short tubes.*—The tubes shall be non-returnable and the amount payable by the buyer shall be calculated upon the aggregate weight of yarn and tubes at the prescribed price plus 0.15d. per lb.

(ii) *Yarn delivered on through tubes.*—The tubes shall be non-returnable, and the amount payable by the buyer shall be calculated upon the aggregate weight ot yarn and tubes at the prescribed price plus 0.50d. per lb.

Provided that where through tubes of a heavy type are supplied by the buyer, the amount so payable shall be a sum calculated upon the weight of the yarn (exclusive of the weight of the tubes).

(b) *Mule yarns delivered on beams.*—The prescribed price of the yarn shall be the same as for that yarn when delivered on cops or ring tubes (according to the form in which the yarn is spun and the Schedule applying to the yarn), with the following additions:—

Count	*Pence per lb.*	*Count*	*Pence per lb.*
16 and below	.50	40	1.40
18	.56	42	1.50
20	.64	44	1.60
22	.70	46	1.70
24	.76	48	1.80
26	.82	50	1.92
28	.88	52	2.04
30	.94	54	2.16
32	1.00	56	2.28
34	1.10	58	2.40
36	1.20	60	2.52
38	1.30		

For yarn delivered on beams of a count between any counts specified in the above Table, the addition for such intermediate count shall be proportionate to the addition so specified for those counts.

If the calculation weight exceeds the scale weight, the weight of yarn to be charged shall be the scale weight, increased by one per cent., or the calculation weight, whichever is the less. If the calculation weight is less than the scale weight the seller shall charge the scale weight or the calculation weight increased by one per cent., whichever is the less.

(c) *Yarn delivered on ring tubes.*—If the yarn is delivered on returnable ring tubes (commonly known as "home trade" ring tubes) the amount payable by the buyer shall be calculated at the prescribed price upon the aggregate weight of yarn and tubes, but an allowance shall be made by the seller to the buyer at the

same price for any tube returned by the buyer in good condition and tubes shall be returnable at the expense of the seller.

If the yarn is delivered on non-returnable ring tubes (commonly known as "export trade" ring tubes) the amount payable by the buyer shall be calculated at the prescribed price upon 98 per centum of the aggregate weight of the yarn and tubes. No further allowance shall be made for the tubes, whatever their weight.

(d) *Yarn delivered on cones.*—The prescribed price for yarn delivered on cones shall be the same as for that yarn when delivered on cops or ring tubes (according to the form in which the yarn is spun and the Schedule applying to the yarn) increased by 2 per centum to cover waste loss, with the following additions:—

Count	*Pence per lb.*	*Count*	*Pence per lb.*
12 and below	0.78	40	1.90
14	0.86	42	2.00
16	0.94	44	2.10
18	1.02	46	2.20
20	1.10	48	2.30
22	1.18	50	2.40
24	1.26	52	2.56
26	1.34	54	2.72
28	1.42	56	2.88
30	1.50	58	3.04
32	1.58	60	3.20
34	1.66	62	3.36
36	1.74	64	3.52
38	1.82	66	3.68

And for yarn delivered on cones of a count between any counts specified above, the addition shall be proportionate to the additions so specified for those counts.

If the yarn is delivered on cones which are not returnable (that is, on "cones free" terms), the amount payable by the buyer shall be calculated upon the weight of yarn (exclusive of the weight of the cones) at the prescribed price with the following additions:—

0.25d. per lb. for 2 lb. cones,

0.50d. per lb. for 1 lb. cones,

1.00d. per lb. for ½ lb. cones,

and proportionate additions shall be made for cones of other weights.

If the yarn is delivered on cones and sold otherwise than on "cones free" terms, the amount payable the buyer shall be a sum calculated at the prescribed price upon the weight of the yarn (exclusive of the weight of the cones) with the addition of

a sum calculated at the rate of one shilling and threepence per lb. upon the weight of the cones, but an allowance shall be made by the seller to the buyer at the same rate for any cone returned by the buyer in good condition. Returned empty cones delivered to destination in the United Kindom shall be returnable at the expense of the seller, but cones delivered to a destination outside the United Kingdom shall be returnable at the expense of the buyer.

(e) *For yarn delivered on X or XX bundles* the prescribed price shall be the same as for that yarn when delivered on beams.

(f) *For yarn delivered on "Grant" reeled bundles, one to ten X* the prescribed price shall be the same as for that yarn when delivered on beams plus 0.50d. per lb.

(g) *For yarn delivered on bundles reeled 7 lea* (840 *yards*) the prescribed price shall be the same as for that yarn when delivered on beams plus 0.50d. per lb.

(h) *For yarn delivered in bundles reeled 2 lea* (420 *yards*) the prescribed price shall be the same as for that yarn when delivered on beams plus 2.50d. per lb.

(i) *For yarn delivered in bundles reeled 2 lea* (840 *yards*) the prescribed price shall be the same as for that yarn when delivered on beams plus 1.50d. per lb.

No additional charge shall be made in respect of the cost of paper, string, labels and other expenses in making up.

For yarn delivered in any other type of bundle (for expmple, bundles reeled ring tie) or in other lengths the prescribed price shall be ascertained in accordance with paragraph (o).

(j) *For yarn delivered on cheese* (*up to six ends*) the prescribed price shall be the same as for that yarn when delivered on cops or ring tubes (according to the form in which the yarn is spun and the Schedule applying to the yarn) increased by 2 per centum to cover waste loss, with

either the additions set out in the Table in paragraph (d) above

or, if the yarn is delivered on small cheeses of single end or multiple end of Leeson or Foster type or cheeses of ordinary cross wound type of 6 ozs. or less, the addition of the actual cost incurred in makingup and packing the yarn in the form in which it is delivered.

The tubes shall be non-returnable and the amount payable by the buyer shall be a sum calculated at the prescribed price as ascertained in accordance with this paragraph upon the aggregate weight of the yarn and tubes.

(k) *For yarn delivered on X balls and chain warps* the prescribed price shall be the same as for that yarn when delivered on beams.

(l) *For yarn delivered on ball warps or section warps* the prescribed price shall be the same as for that yarn when delivered on beams with the following additions:—

	Pence per lb.
Counts up to 30's	0.25
Counts finer than 30's	0.35

and the section beams shall be returnable at the expense of the seller.

(m) *Yarn delivered on warper's bobbins* shall be the same as for that yarn when delivered on beams, and the bobbins shall be returnable at the expense of the seller.

(n) *Yarn delivered in cases or skips or on beams.*—Empty cases or skips or beams shall be returnable at the expense of the seller within a period of three months from date of delivery. If they are not returned within that period, the buyer shall pay to the seller a sum equal to the cost of replacing them at the expiration of that period.

(o) *For yarn delivered in any other form* the prescribed price shall be the same as for that yarn when delivered on cops or ring tubes (according to the form in which the yarn is spun and the Schedule applying to the yarn) plus the actual cost incurred in making-up and packing the yarn in the form in which it is delivered.

PART III.—SCHEDULES OF COUNTS AND MARGINS

SCHEDULE CA

EXTRA-COARSE MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft and Twist

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 8's at 2.40d. per lb.

Count	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*	*Count*	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*
4 and below	2.20	2.45	9	2.45	2.70
5	2.20	2.45	10	2.50	2.75
6	2.40	2.65	11	2.55	2.80
7	2.40	2.65	12	2.60	2.85
8	2.40	2.65			

Add 0.25d. per lb. for yarn which is spun "every other spindle" when the count is coarser than 6's.

SCHEDULE CB

EXTRA-COARSE MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft and Twist

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 8's at 2.65d. per lb.

Count	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*	*Count*	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*
8 and below	2.65	2.90	12	2.85	3.10
9	2.70	2.95	13	2.90	3.15
10	2.75	3.00	14	2.95	3.20
11	2.80	3.05			

Add 0.25d. per lb. for yarn which is spun "every other spindle" when the count is 12's or below.

SCHEDULE CC

EXTRA-COARSE MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft and Twist

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 12's at 3.10d. per lb.

Count	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*	*Count*	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*
8 and below	2.90	3.15	13	3.15	3.40
9	2.95	3.20	14	3.20	3.45
10	3.00	3.25	15	3.30	3.55
11	3.05	3.30	16	3.40	3.65
12	3.10	3.35			

Add 0.25d. per lb. for yarn which is spun "every other spindle" when the count is 12's or below.

SCHEDULE CD

EXTRA-COARSE MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft and Twist

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 12's at 3.35d. per lb.

Count	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*	*Count*	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*
12 and below	3.35	3.60	16	3.65	3.90
13	3.40	3.65	17	3.75	4.00
14	3.45	3.70	18	3.85	4.10
15	3.55	3.80			

Add 0.25d. per lb. for yarn which is spun "every other spindle" when the count is 12's or below.

SCHEDULE CE

EXTRA-COARSE MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft and Twist

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 16's at 3.90d. per lb.

Count	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*	*Count*	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*
14 and below	3.80	4.05	20	4.30	4.55
15	3.85	4.10	21	4.40	4.65
16	3.90	4.15	22	4.50	4.75
17	4.00	4.25	23	4.60	4.85
18	4.10	4.35	24	4.70	4.95
19	4.20	4.45			

Add 0.25d. per lb. for yarn which is spun "every other spindle" when the count is 12's or below.

SCHEDULE A
COARSE MULE YARNS
[American Type]
Weft and Twist
Margins in pence per lb.
Standard count 16's at 4.10d. per lb. weft

Count	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*	*Count*	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*
16 and below	4.10	4.35	23	4.80	5.05
17	4.20	4.45	24	4.90	5.15
18	4.30	4.55	25	5.00	5.25
19	4.40	4.65	26	5.10	5.35
20	4.50	4.75	27	5.30	5.55
21	4.60	4.85	28	5.50	5.75
22	4.70	4.95			

Add 0.40d. per lb. for yarn which is spun "every other spindle" when the count is 12's or below.

Bastard cops exceeding 7 in. by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft must be charged at twist prices.

SCHEDULE B
COARSE MULE YARNS
[American Type]
Weft and Twist
Margins in pence per lb.
Standard count 16's at 4.30d. per lb. weft

Count	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*	*Count*	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*
16 and below	4.30	4.55	26	5.30	5.55
17	4.40	4.65	27	5.45	5.70
18	4.50	4.75	28	5.55	5.80
19	4.60	4.85	29	5.70	5.95
20	4.70	4.95	30	5.80	6.05
21	4.80	5.05	31	5.95	6.20
22	4.90	5.15	32	6.10	6.35
23	5.00	5.25	33	6.25	6.50
24	5.10	5.35	34	6.40	6.65
25	5.20	5.45			

Add 0.40d. per lb. for yarn which is spun "every other spindle" when the count is 12's or below.

Bastard cops exceeding 7 in. by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft must be charged at twist prices.

SCHEDULE C
COARSE MULE YARNS
[American Type]
Weft and Twist
Margins in pence per lb.
Standard count 16's at 4.40d. per lb. Weft.

Count	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*	*Count*	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*
16 and below	4.40	4.65	26	5.40	5.65
17	4.50	4.75	27	5.55	5.80
18	4.60	4.85	28	5.65	5.90
19	4.70	4.95	29	5.80	6.05
20	4.80	5.05	30	5.90	6.15
21	4.90	5.15	31	6.05	6.30
22	5.00	5.25	32	6.20	6.45
23	5.10	5.35	33	6.35	6.60
24	5.20	5.45	34	6.50	6.75
25	5.30	5.55			

Add 0.40d. per lb. for yarn which is spun "every other spindle" when the count is 12's or below.

Bastard cops exceeding 7 in. by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft must be charged at twist prices.

SCHEDULE D
COARSE MULE YARNS
[American Type]
Weft and Twist
Margins in pence per lb.
Standard count 16's at 4.65d. per lb. Weft

Count	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*	*Count*	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*
16 and below	4.65	4.90	27	5.80	6.05
17	4.75	5.00	28	5.90	6.15
18	4.85	5.10	29	6.05	6.30
19	4.95	5.20	30	6.15	6.40
20	5.05	5.30	31	6.30	6.55
21	5.15	5.40	32	6.45	6.70
22	5.25	5.50	33	6.60	6.85
23	5.35	5.60	34	6.75	7.00
24	5.45	5.70	35	6.90	7.15
25	5.55	5.80	36	7.05	7.30
26	5.65	5.90			

Add 0.40d. per lb. for yarn which is spun "every other spindle" when the count is 12's or below.

Bastard cops exceeding 7 in. by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft must be charged at twist prices.

SCHEDULE E
COARSE MULE YARNS
[American Type]
Weft and Twist
Margins in pence per lb.
Standard count 16's at 4.90d. per lb. Weft

Count	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*	*Count*	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*
16 and below	4.90	5.15	27	6.05	6.30
17	5.00	5.25	28	6.15	6.40
18	5.10	5.35	29	6.30	6.55
19	5.20	5.45	30	6.40	6.65
20	5.30	5.55	31	6.55	6.80
21	5.40	5.65	32	6.70	6.95
22	5.50	5.75	33	6.85	7.10
23	5.60	5.85	34	7.00	7.25
24	5.70	5.95	35	7.15	7.40
25	5.80	6.05	36	7.30	7.55
26	5.90	6.15			

Add 0.40d. per lb. for yarn which is spun "every other spindle" when the count is 12's or below.

Bastard cops exceeding 7 in. by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft must be charged at twist prices.

SCHEDULE F
COARSE MULE YARNS
[American Type]
Weft and Twist
Margins in pence per lb.
Standard count 16's at 5.15d. per lb. Weft

Count	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*	*Count*	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*
16 and below	5.15	5.40	27	6.30	6.55
17	5.25	5.50	28	6.40	6.65
18	5.35	5.60	29	6.55	6.80
19	5.45	5.70	30	6.65	6.90
20	5.55	5.80	31	6.80	7.05
21	5.65	5.90	32	6.95	7.20
22	5.75	6.00	33	7.10	7.35
23	5.85	6.10	34	7.25	7.50
24	5.95	6.20	35	7.40	7.65
25	6.05	6.30	36	7.55	7.80
26	6.15	6.40			

Add 0.40d. per lb. for yarn which is spun "every other spindle" when the count is 12's or below.

Bastard cops exceeding 7 in. by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft must be charged at twist prices.

SCHEDULE G
COARSE MULE YARNS
[American Type]
Weft and Twist
Margins in pence per lb.
Standard count 16'st at 5.40d. per lb. Weft

Count	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*	*Count*	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*
16 and below	5.40	5.65	27	6.55	6.80
17	5.50	5.75	28	6.65	6.90
18	5.60	5.85	29	6.80	7.05
19	5.70	5.95	30	6.90	7.15
20	5.80	6.05	31	7.05	7.30
21	5.90	6.15	32	7.20	7.45
22	6.00	6.25	33	7.35	7.60
23	6.10	6.35	34	7.50	7.75
24	6.20	6.45	35	7.65	7.90
25	6.30	6.55	36	7.80	8.05
26	6.40	6.65			

Add 0.40d. per lb. for yarn which is spun "every other spindle" when the count is 12's or below.

Bastard cops exceeding 7 in. by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft must be charged at twist prices.

SCHEDULE G.A.
COARSE MULE YARN
[American Type]
Weft and Twist
Margins in pence per lb.
Standard count 16's at 5.70d. per lb. Weft

Count	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*	*Count*	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*
16 and below	5.70	5.95	27	6.85	7.10
17	5.80	6.05	28	6.95	7.20
18	5.90	6.15	29	7.10	7.35
19	6.00	6.25	30	7.20	7.45
20	6.10	6.35	31	7.35	7.60
21	6.20	6.45	32	7.50	7.75
22	6.30	6.55	33	7.65	7.90
23	6.40	6.65	34	7.80	8.05
24	6.50	6.75	35	7.95	8.20
25	6.60	6.85	36	8.10	8.35
26	6.70	6.95			

Add. 0.40d. per lb. for yarn which is spun "every other spindle" when the count is 12's or below.

Bastard cops exceeding 7 in. by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft, must be charged at twist prices.

SCHEDULE G.B.

COARSE MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft and Twist

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 16's at 5.95d. per lb. Weft

Count	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*	*Count*	*Weft Margin*	*Twist Margin*
16 and below	5.95	6.20	27	7.10	7.35
17	6.05	6.30	28	7.20	7.45
18	6.15	6.40	29	7.35	7.60
19	6.25	6.50	30	7.45	7.70
20	6.35	6.60	31	7.60	7.85
21	6.45	6.70	32	7.75	8.00
22	6.55	6.80	33	7.90	8.15
23	6.65	6.90	34	8.05	8.30
24	6.75	7.00	35	8.20	8.45
25	6.85	7.10	36	8.35	8.60
26	6.95	7.20			

Add. 0.40d. per lb. for yarn which is spun "every other spindle" when the count is 12's or below.

Bastard cops exceeding 7 in. by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft, must be charged at twist prices.

SCHEDULE H

COARSE—MEDIUM MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 32's at 6.15d. per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
24 and below	5.25	32	6.15
25	5.35	33	6.30
26	5.45	34	6.45
27	5.55	35	6.60
28	5.65	36	6.75
29	5.75	37	7.00
30	5.85	38	7.25
31	6.00		

Add. 0.25d. per lb. for bastard cops exceeding 7 in. by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft.

SCHEDULE J

COARSE—MEDIUM MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 32's at 6.35d. per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
24 and below	5.45	32	6.35
25	5.55	33	6.50
26	5.65	34	6.65
27	5.75	35	6.80
28	5.85	36	6.95
29	5.95	37	7.15
30	6.05	38	7.35
31	6.20		

Add. 0.25d. per lb. for bastard cops exceeding 7 in. by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft.

SCHEDULE K

COARSE—MEDIUM MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 32's at 6.60d. per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
24 and below	5.70	32	6.60
25	5.80	33	6.75
26	5.90	34	6.90
27	6.00	35	7.05
28	6.10	36	7.20
29	6.20	37	7.35
30	6.30	38	7.50
31	6.45		

Add. 0.25d. per lb. for bastard cops exceeding 7 in. by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft.

SCHEDULE L

COARSE—MEDIUM MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 32's at 6.90d. per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
24 and below	6.00	32	6.90
25	6.10	33	7.05
26	6.20	34	7.20
27	6.30	35	7.35
28	6.40	36	7.50
29	6.50	37	7.65
30	6.60	38	7.80
31	6.75		

Add. 0.25d. per lb. for bastard cops exceeding 7 in. by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft.

SCHEDULE M

COARSE—MEDIUM MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 32's at 7.20d. per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
24 and below	6.30	32	7.20
25	6.40	33	7.35
26	6.50	34	7.50
27	6.60	35	7.65
28	6.70	36	7.80
29	6.80	37	7.95
30	6.90	38	8.10
31	7.05		

Add 0.25d. per lb. for bastard cops exceeding 7 in. by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft.

SCHEDULE P

MEDIUM MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 42's at 7.75d. per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
33 and below	6.50	41	7.65
34	6.65	42	7.75
35	6.80	43	7.90
36	6.95	44	8.00
37	7.10	45	8.15
38	7.25	46	8.35
39	7.40	47	8.55
40	7.50	48	8.75

Add 0.15d. per lb. for bastard cops exceeding 7 in. by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft.

SCHEDULE Q

MEDIUM MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 42's at 8.00d. per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
33 and below	6.75	41	7.90
34	6.90	42	8.00
35	7.05	43	8.15
36	7.20	44	8.25
37	7.35	45	8.40
38	7.50	46	8.50
39	7.65	47	8.65
40	7.75	48	8.75

Add 0.15d. per lb. for bastard cops exceeding 7 in. by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft.

SCHEDULE R

MEDIUM MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 42's at 8.25d. per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
33 and below	7.00	41	8.15
34	7.15	42	8.25
35	7.30	43	8.40
36	7.45	44	8.50
37	7.60	45	8.65
38	7.75	46	8.75
39	7.90	47	8.90
40	8.00	48	9.00

Add 0.15d. per lb. for bastard cops exceeding 7 in. by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft.

SCHEDULE S

MEDIUM MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 42's at 8.55d. per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
33 and below	7.30	41	8.45
34	7.45	42	8.55
35	7.60	43	8.70
36	7.75	44	8.80
37	7.90	45	8.95
38	8.05	46	9.05
39	8.20	47	9.20
40	8.30	48	9.30

Add 0.15d. per lb. for bastard cops exceeding 7 in. by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft.

SCHEDULE T

MEDIUM MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 42's at 8.75d. per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
33 and below	7.50	41	8.65
34	7.65	42	8.75
35	7.80	43	8.90
36	7.95	44	9.00
37	8.10	45	9.15
38	8.25	46	9.25
39	8.40	47	9.40
40	8.50	48	9.50

Add 0.15d. per lb. for bastard cops exceeding 7 in. by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft.

SCHEDULE U

MEDIUM MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 42's at 8.95d. per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
33 and below	7.70	41	8.85
34	7.85	42	8.95
35	8.00	43	9.10
36	8.15	44	9.20
37	8.30	45	9.35
38	8.45	46	9.45
39	8.60	47	9.60
40	8.70	48	9.70

The margins set out in this schedule apply to all yarns spun from raw cotton the cost of which, as specified in the contract of sale of such raw cotton, is not more than 100 points (i.e., 1d. per lb.) in excess of the price of American futures (basis middling).

If such cost exceeds the price of such American futures by more than 100 points, the amount whereby such excess is greater than 100 points shall be added to each of the above margins.

Add 0.15d. per lb. for bastard cops exceeding 7 in. by 1 in. which are used for purposes other than shuttle weft.

SCHEDULE V

FINE—MEDIUM MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 54's at 10.10d. per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
48 and below	9.10	56	10.40
49	9.30	57	10.60
50	9.50	58	10.80
51	9.65	59	11.00
52	9.80	60	11.20
53	9.95	61	11.40
54	10.10	62	11.60
55	10.25		

Yarns of counts finer than 62's shall be sold or agreed, or offered to be sold at the prescribed prices, and upon or subject to the prescribed terms and conditions for controlled Egyptian type yarn under the appropriate Section of Schedule TWO in Part III of Appendix I to the Order.

SCHEDULE W

FINE—MEDIUM MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 54's at 10,40d. per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
48 and below	9.40	58	11.10
49	9.60	59	11.30
50	9.80	60	11.50
51	9.95	61	11.70
52	10.10	62	11.90
53	10.25	63	12.10
54	10.40	64	12.30
55	10.55	65	12.55
56	10.70	66	12.80
57	10.90		

Yarns of counts finer than 66's shall be sold or agreed or offered to be sold at the prescribed prices, and upon or subject to the prescribed terms and conditions for controlled Egyptian type yarn under the appropriate Section of Schedule TWO in Part III of Appendix I to the Order.

SCHEDULE X

FINE—MEDIUM MULE YARNS

[American Type]

Weft

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 54's at 10.70d. per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
48 and below	9.70	58	11.40
49	9.90	59	11.60
50	10.10	60	11.80
51	10.25	61	12.00
52	10.40	62	12.20
53	10.55	63	12.40
54	10.70	64	12.60
55	10.85	65	12.85
56	11.00	66	13.10
57	11.20		

Yarns of counts finer than 66's shall be sold or agreed or offered to be sold at the prescribed prices and upon or subject to the prescribed terms and conditions for controlled Egyptian type yarn under the appropriate Section of Schedule TWO in Part III of Appendix I to the Order.

SCHEDULE T.G.

MEDIUM MULE TWIST

[American Type]

Cop Twist

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 36's at 7.25d. per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
30 and below	6.50	38	7.50
31	6.65	39	7.65
32	6.75	40	7.75
33	6.90	41	7.95
34	7.00	42	8.15
35	7.15	43	8.35
36	7.25	44	8.55
37	7.40		

Yarns of counts finer than 44's shall be sold or agreed or offered to be sold at the prescribed prices and upon or subject to the prescribed terms and conditions for controlled Egyptian type yarn under the appropriate Section of Schedule TWO in Part III of Appendix I to the Order.

SCHEDULE T.H.

MEDIUM MULE TWIST

[American Type]

Cop Twist

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 36's at 7.55d. per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
30 and below	6.80	40	8.05
31	6.95	41	8.25
32	7.05	42	8.45
33	7.20	43	8.65
34	7.30	44	8.85
35	7.45	45	9.05
36	7.55	46	9.25
37	7.70	47	9.45
38	7.80	48	9.65
39	7.95		

Yarns of counts finer than 48's shall be sold or agreed or offered to be sold at the prescribed prices and upon or subject to the prescribed terms and conditions for controlled Egyptian type yarn under the appropriate Section of Schedule TWO in Part III of Appendix I to the Order.

SCHEDULE T.J.

MEDIUM MULE TWIST

[American Type]

Cop Twist

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 36's at 7.85d. per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
30 and below	7.10	40	8.35
31	7.25	41	8.55
32	7.35	42	8.75
33	7.50	43	8.95
34	7.60	44	9.15
35	7.75	45	9.35
36	7.85	46	9.55
37	8.00	47	9.75
38	8.10	48	9.95
39	8.25		

Yarns of counts finer than 48's shall be sold or agreed or offered to be sold at the prescribed prices and upon or subject to the prescribed terms and conditions for controlled Egyptian-type yarn under the appropriate Section of Schedule TWO in Part III of Appendix I to the Order.

SCHEDULE AA

EXTRA-COARSE RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 8's Beams at 3.50d. per lb.

8's Tubes at 3.00d. per lb.

Count	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*	*Count*	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*
4 and below	3.30	2.80	9	3.55	3.05
5	3.30	2.80	10	3.60	3.10
6	3.50	3.00	11	3.65	3.15
7	3.50	3.00	12	3.70	3.20
8	3.50	3.00			

SCHEDULE AB

EXTRA-COARSE RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 12's Beams at 3.95d. per lb.

12's Tubes at 3.45d. per lb.

Count	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*	*Count*	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*
8 and below	3.75	3.25	13	4.00	3.50
9	3.80	3.30	14	4.05	3.55
10	3.85	3.35	15	4.10	3.60
11	3.90	3.40	16	4.20	3.70
12	3.95	3.45			

SCHEDULE AC

EXTRA-COARSE RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 16's Beams at 4.50d. per lb.

16's Tubes at 4.00d. per lb.

Count	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*	*Count*	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*
8 and below	4.00	3.50	14	4.30	3.80
9	4.05	3.55	15	4.40	3.90
10	4.10	3.60	16	4.50	4.00
11	4.15	3.65	17	4.63	4.10
12	4.20	3.70	18	4.76	4.20
13	4.25	3.75			

SCHEDULE R.A.

COARSE RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 20's Beams at 5.40d. per lb.

20's Tubes at 4.76d. per lb.

Count	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*	*Count*	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*
16 and below	5.00	4.50	22	5.60	4.90
17	5.10	4.57	23	5.75	5.02
18	5.20	4.64	24	5.90	5.14
19	5.30	4.70	25	6.05	5.26
20	5.40	4.76	26	6.20	5.38
21	5.50	4.83			

SCHEDULE R.B.

COARSE RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 20's Beams at 5.70d. per lb.

20's Tubes at 5.06d. per lb.

Count	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*	*Count*	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*
16 and below	5.30	4.80	23	6.05	5.32
17	5.40	4.87	24	6.20	5.44
18	5.50	4.94	25	6.35	5.56
19	5.60	5.00	26	6.50	5.68
20	5.70	5.06	27	6.70	5,85
21	5.80	5.13	28	6.90	6.02
22	5.90	5.20			

SCHEDULE R.C.

COARSE RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 20's Beams at 5.85d. per lb.

20's Tubes at 5.21d. per lb.

Count	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*	*Count*	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*
16 and below	5.45	4.95	23	6.20	5.47
17	5.55	5.02	24	6.35	5.59
18	5.65	5.09	25	6.50	5.71
19	5.75	5.15	26	6.65	5.83
20	5.85	5.21	27	6.85	6.00
21	5.95	5.28	28	7.05	6.17
22	6.05	5.35			

SCHEDULE R.D.

COARSE RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 20's Beams at 6.10d. per lb.

20's Tubes at 5.46d. per lb.

Count	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*	*Count*	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*
16 and below	5.70	5.20	26	6.90	6.08
17	5.80	5.27	27	7.05	6.20
18	5.90	5.34	28	7.20	6.32
19	6.00	5.40	29	7.35	6.44
20	6.10	5.46	30	7.50	6.56
21	6.20	5.53	31	7.65	6.68
22	6.30	5.60	32	7.80	6.80
23	6.45	5.72	33	8.00	6.95
24	6.60	5.84	34	8.20	7.10
25	6.75	5.96			

SCHEDULE R.E.

COARSE RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 20's Beams at 6.20d. per lb.

20's Tubes at 5.56d. per lb.

Count	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*	*Count*	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*
16 and below	5.80	5.30	26	7.00	6.18
17	5.90	5.37	27	7.15	6.30
18	6.00	5.44	28	7.30	6.42
19	6.10	5.50	29	7.45	6.54
20	6.20	5.56	30	7.60	6.66
21	6.30	5.63	31	7.75	6.78
22	6.40	5.70	32	7.90	6.90
23	6.55	5.82	33	8.10	7.05
24	6.70	5.94	34	8.30	7.20
25	6.85	6.06			

SCHEDULE R.F.

COARSE RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 20's Beams at 6.35d. per lb.

20's Tubes at 5.71d. per lb.

Count	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*	*Count*	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*
16 and below	5.95	5.45	26	7.15	6.33
17	6.05	5.52	27	7.30	6.45
18	6.15	5.59	28	7.45	6.57
19	6.25	5.65	29	7.60	6.69
20	6.35	5.71	30	7.75	6.81
21	6.45	5.78	31	7.90	6.93
22	6.55	5.85	32	8.05	7.05
23	6.70	5.97	33	8.20	7.15
24	6.85	6.09	34	8.40	7.30
25	7.00	6.21			

SCHEDULE R.G.

COARSE RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 20's Beams at 6.60d. per lb.

20's Tubes at 5.96d. per lb.

Count	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*	*Count*	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*
16 and below	6.20	5.70	27	7.55	6.70
17	6.30	5.77	28	7.70	6.82
18	6.40	5.84	29	7.85	6.94
19	6.50	5.90	30	8.00	7.06
20	6.60	5.96	31	8.15	7.18
21	6.70	6.03	32	8.30	7.30
22	6.80	6.10	33	8.45	7.40
23	6.95	6.22	34	8.60	7.50
24	7.10	6.34	35	8.80	7.65
25	7.25	6.46	36	9.00	7.80
26	7.40	6.58			

SCHEDULE R.H.

COARSE RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 20's Beams at 6.90d. per lb.

20's Tubes at 6.26d. per lb.

Count	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*	*Count*	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*
16 and below	6.50	6.00	27	7.85	7.00
17	6.60	6.07	28	8.00	7.12
18	6.70	6.14	29	8.15	7·24
19	6.80	6.20	30	8.30	7.36
20	6.90	6.26	31	8.45	7.48
21	7.00	6.33	32	8.60	7.60
22	7.10	6.40	33	8.75	7.70
23	7.25	6.52	34	8.90	7.80
24	7.40	6.64	35	9.05	7.90
25	7.55	6.76	36	9.25	8.05
26	7.70	6.88			

SCHEDULE R.K.

MEDIUM RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tube

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 36's Beams at 8.25d. per lb.

36's Tubes at 7.05d. per lb.

Count	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*	*Count*	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*
28 and below	7.05	6.17	35	8.10	6.95
29	7.20	6.29	36	8.25	7.05
30	7.35	6.41	37	8.40	7.15
31	7.50	6.47	38	8.55	7.25
32	7.65	6.65	39	8.75	7.40
33	7.80	6.75	40	8.95	7.55
34	7.95	6.85			

SCHEDULE R.L.

MEDIUM RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 36's Beams at 8.50d. per lb.

36's Tubes at 7.30d. per lb.

Count	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*	*Count*	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*
28 and below	7.30	6.42	35	8.35	7.20
29	7.45	6.54	36	8.50	7.30
30	7.60	6.66	37	8.65	7.40
31	7.75	6.78	38	8.80	7.50
32	7.90	6.90	39	9.00	7.65
33	8.05	7.00	40	9.20	7.80
34	8.20	7.10			

SCHEDULE R.M.

MEDIUM RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 36's Beams at 8.65d. per lb.

36's Tubes at 7.45d. per lb.

Count	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*	*Count*	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*
28 and below	7.45	6.57	35	8.50	7.35
29	7.60	6.69	36	8.65	7.45
30	7.75	6.81	37	8.80	7.55
31	7.90	6.93	38	8.95	7.65
32	8.05	7.05	39	9.15	7.80
33	8.20	7.15	40	9.35	7.95
34	8.35	7.25			

SCHEDULE R.N.

MEDIUM RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 36's Beams at 8.75d. per lb.

36's Tubes at 7.55d. per lb.

Count	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*	*Count*	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*
28 and below	7.55	6.67	35	8.60	7.45
29	7.70	6.79	36	8.75	7.55
30	7.85	6.91	37	8.90	7.65
31	8.00	7.03	38	9.05	7.75
32	8.15	7.15	39	9.25	7.90
33	8.30	7.25	40	9.45	8.05
34	8.45	7.35			

SCHEDULE R.O.

MEDIUM RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 36's Beams at 9.00d. per lb.

36's Tubes at 7.80d. per lb.

Count	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*	*Count*	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*
28 and below	7.80	6.92	35	8.85	7.70
29	7.95	7.04	36	9.00	7.80
30	8.10	7.16	37	9.15	7.90
31	8.25	7.28	38	9.30	8.00
32	8.40	7.40	39	9.50	8.15
33	8.55	7.50	40	9.70	8.30
34	8.70	7.60			

SCHEDULE R.P.

MEDIUM RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 36's Beams at 9.25d. per lb.

36's Tubes at 8.05d. per lb.

Count	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*	*Count*	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*
28 and below	8.05	7.17	35	9.10	7.95
29	8.20	7.29	36	9.25	8.05
30	8.35	7.41	37	9.40	8.15
31	8.50	7.53	38	9.55	8.25
32	8.65	7.65	39	9.75	8.40
33	8.80	7.75	40	9.95	8.55
34	8.95	7.85			

SCHEDULE R.Q.

MEDIUM RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 36's Beams at 9.60d. per lb.

36's Tubes at 8.40d. per lb.

Count	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*	*Count*	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*
28 and below	8.40	7.52	35	9.45	8.30
29	8.55	7.64	36	9.60	8.40
30	8.70	7.76	37	9.75	8.50
31	8.85	7.88	38	9.90	8.60
32	9.00	8.00	39	10.10	8.75
33	9.15	8.10	40	10.30	8.90
34	9.30	8.20			

SCHEDULE R.S.

FINE MEDIUM RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 44's Beams at 10.35d. per lb.
44's Tubes at 8.75d. per lb.

Count	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*	*Count*	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*
36 and below	8.95	7.75	43	10.15	8.60
37	9.10	7.85	44	10.35	8.75
38	9.25	7.95	45	10.55	8.90
39	9.40	8.05	46	10.75	9.05
40	9.55	8.15	47	10.95	9.20
41	9.75	8.30	48	11.15	9.35
42	9.95	8.45			

Yarns of counts finer than 48's shall be sold or agreed or offered to be sold at the prescribed prices and upon or subject to the prescribed terms and conditions for controlled Egyptain type yarn under Section Seven of Schedule ONE in Part III of Appendix 1 to the Order.

SCHEDULE R.T.

FINE MEDIUM RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 44's Beams at 10.60d. per lb.
44's Tubes at 9.00d. per lb.

Count	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*	*Count*	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*
36 and below	9.20	8.00	43	10.40	8.85
37	9.35	8.10	44	10.60	9.00
38	9.50	8.20	45	10.80	9.15
39	9.65	8.30	46	11.00	9.30
40	9.80	8.40	47	11.20	9.45
41	10.00	8.55	48	11.40	9.60
42	10.20	8.70			

Yarns of counts finer than 48's shall be sold or agreed or offered to be sold at the prescribed price and upon or subject to the prescribed terms and conditions for controlled Egyptian type yarn under Section Seven of Schedule ONE in Part III of Appendix 1 to the Order.

SCHEDULE R.U.

FINE MEDIUM RING YARNS

[American Type]

Beams and Tubes

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard Count 44's Beams at 10.95d. per lb.
44's Tubes at 9.35d. per lb.

Count	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*	*Count*	*Beam Margin*	*Tube Margin*
36 and below	9.55	8.35	44	10.95	9.35
37	9.70	8.45	45	11.15	9.50
38	9.85	8.55	46	11.35	9.65
39	10.00	8.65	47	11.55	9.80
40	10.15	8.75	48	11.75	9.95
41	10.35	8.90	49	12.00	10.14
42	10.55	9.05	50	12.25	10.33
43	10.75	9.20			

Yarns of counts finer than 50's shall be sold or agreed or offered to be sold at the prescribed prices and upon or subject to the prescribed terms and conditions for controlled Egyptian type yarn under Section Seven of Schedule ONE in Part III of Appendix 1 to the Order.

SCHEDULE R.X.

EXTRA HARD COARSE RING TWIST

[American Type]

In Pressed Bundles of 5 lb. or 10 lb. each

Margins in pence per lb.

Standard count 12's at 7.00d. per lb.

Count	*Margin*	*Count*	*Margin*
12 and below	7.00	19	8.75
13	7.25	20	9.00
14	7.50	21	9.25
15	7.75	22	9.50
16	8.00	23	9.75
17	8.25	24	10.00
18	8.50		

The above mentioned margins apply to yarn delivered in bundles in Manchester. These margins include the cost of paper, string, backs and labels, but do not include the cost of packing into bales.

Control of the Cotton Industry (No. 7) Order.

No. 557, 12th April, 1940.

1.—(1) Every person carrying on or employed in connection with any undertaking which involves the production treatment keeping storage movement transport distribution disposal acquisition use or consumption of raw cotton, cotton linters and cotton waste or any of those materials shall upon being requested so to do by a notice served on him or special or general direction issued by the Minister of Supply—

(*a*) produce to such person or to a person of such class or description as may be mentioned in the notice or direction such books accounts or other documents relating to the undertaking as may be mentioned or described in the notice or direction;

(*b*) furnish to the Minister of Supply such estimates returns and other information relating to that undertaking as may be mentioned or described in the notice or direction; and

(*c*) permit such person or a person of such class or description as may be mentioned in the notice or direction to enter and inspect with a view to securing compliance with this Order any premises used for or in connection with the undertaking and to take samples of any raw cotton cotton linters and cotton waste in or upon such premises.

(2) Every person carrying on any such undertaking as is mentioned in paragraph (1) of this Article shall, upon being requested so to do by notice served on him or special or general direction issued by the Minister of Supply, keep such books accounts and records relating to the undertaking as may be mentioned or described in such notice or direction.

2. This Order shall come into force on the 17th day of April, 1940, and may be cited as the Control of the Cotton Industry (No. 7) Order, 1940.

C. 電氣企業

Electricity Commissioners (Reduction of Number) Order.

No. 1834, 20th December, 1939.

1.—(1) The number of the Electricity Commissioners that are required by subsection (3) of section one of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919, to be whole-time officers shall be reduced to two.

(2) This Order shall have effect as from the sixteenth day of October, nineteen hundred and thirty-nine.

2. This Order may be cited as the Electricity Commissioners (Reduction of Number) Order, 1939.

Central Electricity Board (Civil Defence) Borrowing Regulations.

No. 530, 28th March, 1940.

ARRANGEMENT OF ARTICLES.

Preamble.

PART I.—PRELIMINARY.

1. Citation
2. Division of Regulations into Parts
3. Interpretation
4. Application of Interpretation Act, 1889

PART II.—BORROWING OF MONEY.

5. Particulars of borrowing to be furnished to the Commissioner
6. Mode of raising money
7. Period for repayment of money borrowed
8. Temporary borrowing by the Board
9. Power to reborrow
10. Application of money borrowed
11. Temporary investments

PART III.—STOCK.

12. As to issue of stock
13. Redeemability of stock
14. Expenses of issue of stock
15. Issue of stock at discount

PART IV.—MORTGAGES AND BONDS.

16. Form of mortgage
17. Form of bonds

PART V.—INTEREST.

18. Maintenance and use of Interest Fund Account
19. Dates for payment of interest
20. Interest to executors, etc.

21. Evidence of title
22. Method of paying interest
23. Unclaimed interest

PART VI.—REPAYMENT OF BORROWED MONEY AND REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES.

24. Redemption Fund Accounts
25. Application of sums in Redemption Fund Accounts
26. Provision for adjustment of Redemption Fund Accounts
27. Use of money in Redemption Fund Accounts instead of borrowing
28. Subsidiary provisions as to Redemption Fund Accounts
29. Extinction of securities redeemed or purchased
30. Unclaimed security

PART VII.—REGISTRARS, TRANSFER OF SECURITIES, ETC.

31. Appointment of Registrars
32. Registers of securities
33. Certificates of registered stock and bonds secured by trust deed
34. Right to transfer securities
35. Transfer of inscribed stock
36. Transfer of registered stock and bonds secured by trust deed
37. Transfer of mortgages and bonds not secured by trust deed
38. Inspection of register of mortgages
39. No notice of trusts
40. Transmission on death
41. Transmission otherwise than by death of holder or transfer in books or by deed
42. Forgery
43. Forged transfers
44. Application of Bankers Books Evidence Act, 1879
45. Change of Registrar
46. Registrar may take fees, etc.
47. Registration fees
48. Registers to be *prima facie* evidence
49. Defaced or lost certificates

PART VIII.—MISCELLANEOUS.

50. Closing of transfer books, etc.

51. Arrangements with bankers
52. Protection of lenders and holders of securities
53. Protection of purchaser of land
54. Appointment of Receiver
55. Powers of receiver
56. Annual return to the Minister
57. Orders of the Minister
58. Saving for power of revocation
59. Saving for other obligations
60. Alteration of Regulations
Schedule

Whereas by Section 42 in Part V (Public utility undertakings) of the Civil Defence Act, 1939, it is enacted that the provisions of Part I of the First Schedule to that Act shall have effect with respect to the financing of certain expenditure of the Central Electricity Board under Part V of that Act and the said Schedule; and that the expression "the principal section" used in that Schedule means the said Section 42.

And whereas the following is an extract from the said First Schedule:—

FIRST SCHEDULE.

Part I.

Financing of Certain Expenditure of Central Electricity Board and Distribution of Burden thereof among Electricity Undertakers.

1. There shall be established a fund under the control of the Central Electricity Board (hereinafter in this Schedule referred to as "the fund").

3.—(1) For the purpose of defraying any expenses in respect of which a grant is payable under the principal section out of moneys provided by Parliament, and of providing a working balance for the fund, the Central Electricity Board may, with the consent of the Electricity Commissioners and in accordance with regulations made by the Minister of Transport with the approval of the Treasury, borrow money in such manner, and subject to such provisions with respect to the repayment thereof and with respect to reborrowing for the purpose of paying off a loan previously raised, as may be prescribed by the regulations; and the regulations may empower the Board to borrow temporarily from banks or otherwise, and may apply with or without modification any enactment relating to borrowing by any local authority:

Provided that except with the consent of the Treasury the Board shall not have power to borrow under this paragraph, otherwise than for the purpose of paying off loans previously raised thereunder, more than the aggregate of amounts sufficient to raise one million five hundred thousand pounds.

(2) The Board shall not have power under section twenty-seven of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1926, to borrow for any of the purposes for which they may borrow under this paragraph.

(3) The Board may, for the purpose of raising money which they are authorised to borrow under this paragraph, create and issue stock.

(4) Any stock created under this paragraph by the Board shall be issued, transferred, dealt with and redeemed in accordance with regulations made by the Minister of Transport with the approval of the Treasury; and any such regulations may apply for the purposes of this paragraph, with or without modifications, any provisions of the Local Loans Act, 1875, or of any enactment relating to stock issued by a local authority.

(5) The principal and interest of any sums borrowed by the Board under this paragraph (including any stock and the interst thereon) shall be charged upon so much of the payments which under paragraph 5 of this Part of this Schedule the Commissioners are required to make to the Board as represents the sums required for interest and sinking fund charges.

5.—(1) The Electricity Commissioners shall pay to the Board—

(*a*) the sums required to meet the interest and sinking fund charges in respect of any loans raised by the Board under paragraph 3 of this Schedule; and

(*b*) the amount of any expenses incurred by the Board under subsection (1) of the principal section (not being expenses of a capital nature) and in administering the fund, in so far as the expenses are not defrayed out of the working balance of the fund raised by borrowing.

and the payments which the Commissioners are required by this paragraph to make in any financial year shall be treated as part of their expenses but shall be shown as a separate item in their accounts and in their demand notes for contributions towards their expenses:

Provided that the apportionment of the expenses of the Commissioners by way of such payments as aforesaid shall, instead of being made in accordance with section seven of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1922, be made on the basis of revenue received from the sale of electricity, other than electricity sold in bulk to authorised undertakers.

(2) Subsection (1) of section twenty-nine of the Electricity Supply Act, 1919

(which requires the Electricity Commissioners at the beginning of each financial year to prepare an estimate of their receipts and expenditure during the year) shall have effect as if it enabled the Commissioners, in respect of any financial year, to prepare, and submit for approval by the Minister of Transport, supplementary estimates of the expenses of the Commissioners in making such payments; and the reference in subsection (2) of that section to the estimated expenses of the Commissioners shall be construed as including a reference to the expenses shown in any such supplementary estimate as aforesaid.

Now therefore, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by Section 42 of and the First Schedule to the Civil Defence Act, 1939 (which provisions are hereinafter called "the Act") and any and every other power thereunto him enabling the Minister of Transport with the approval of the Treasury hereby makes the following Regulations (hereinafter referred to as "the Regulations") and does hereby order and prescribe that the Regulations shall apply to the exercise by the Central Electricity Board (hereinafter called "the Board") of the powers of borrowing conferred by the Act and to the issue, transfer, dealing with and redemption of stock created by the Board thereunder.

PART I.—PRELIMINARY.

Article 1.—The Regulations may be cited as "The Central Electricity Board (Civil Defence) Borrowing Regulations, 1940."

Article 2.—The Regulations are divided into Parts as follows:—

Part I.—Preliminary.
Part II.—Borrowing of Money.
Part III.—Stock.
Part IV.—Mortgages and Bonds.
Part V.—Interest.
Part VI.—Repayment of Borrowed Money and Redemption of Securities.
Part VII.—Registrars, Transfer of Securities, &c.
Part VIII.—Miscellaneous.

Article 3.—In the Regulations the following expressions shall, unless the contrary intention appears, have the meanings hereby respectively assigned to them, namely:—

The expression "the Minister" means the Minister of Transport.

The expression "the Commissioners" means the Electricity Commissioners.

The expression "statutory borrowing power" means any power of borrowing or re-borrowing money conferred on the Board by the Act or the Regulations.

The expression "statutory security" means any security in which trustees

are for the time being by or under any Act of Parliament passed or to be passed authorised to invest trust money and any mortgage bond debenture debenture stock stock or other security authorised by or under any Act of Parliament passed or to be passed of any county council or municipal corporation or other local authority as defined by Section 34 of the Local Loans Act. 1875, or Section 4 of the Local Authorities Loans (Scotland) Act, 1891, as amended by Section 5 of the Local Authorities Loans (Scotland) Act, 1891, Amendment Act, 1893, as the case may be, other than securities issued by the Board under the Act and the Regulations and annuities rent charges and securities transferable by delivery.

The expression "stock" means Electricity (Civil Defence) Stock created by the Board under the Act, whether issued as registered stock or inscribed stock.

The expression "registered stock" means stock transferable by an instrument in writing.

The expression "inscribed stock" means stock transferable only by an entry in transfer books kept for the purpose.

The expression "bonds" includes bonds and mortgage bonds or mortgage debentures created and issued by the Board under the Act and the Regulations.

The expression "security" means (except where otherwise expressly stated) any stock or bond issued or any mortgage granted by the Board in the exercise of any statutory borrowing power.

The expression "the Electricity (Civil Defence) Fund" means the fund established under the control of the Board in pursuance of the Act.

The expression "prescribed period" means the period or periods determined by the Commissioners or the Regulations within which provision is required to be made for the repayment of money borrowed in the exercise of any statutory borrowing power.

The expression "loan charges levy" means the payments which the Commissioners are required by paragraph 5 of Part I fo the First Schedule to the Civil Defence Act, 1939, to make to the Board to meet the interest and sinking fund charges in respect of any loans raised by the Board under paragraph 3 of that Schedule.

Article 4.—The Interpretation Act, 1889, shall apply for the purpose of the interpretation of the Regulations in like manner as it applies for the purpose of the interpretation of an Act of Parliament.

PART II.—BORROWING OF MONEY.

Article 5.—Whenever the Board make application for the consent of the Commissioners to the borrowing of money under the Act they shall furnish to the Commissioners such particulars of the amount purpose nature and circumstances of the proposed borrowing as the Commissioners may require.

Article 6.—In addition to issuing stock for the purpose of raising money which they are authorised to borrow under the Act the Board may, subject to the Regulations, grant or issue and renew mortgages and bonds.

Article 7.—The Board shall make provision for the repayment of all money borrowed by them in accordance with the Regulations within the prescribed period.

Article 8.—(1) The Board may from time to time for the purpose of providing temporarily for any current expenses properly incurred by them under the Act borrow by way of temporary loan or overdraft from any bank or otherwise such sums as they may from time to time require.

Any amount so borrowed together with the interest thereon shall be repaid within a period of twelve months or such extended period as the Minister may allow.

(2) The Board may, until provision can from time to time be made for raising money in any other manner provided by the Regulations, borrow temporarily for the purpose of any statutory borrowing power any sums or sums from any bank or otherwise on such terms conditions and security and in such form as may be agreed, and any money so borrowed shall be repaid out of money duly raised in such other manner within a period of twelve months from the date of the temporary borrowing or such extended period as the Minister may allow.

(3) The provisions of the Regulations as to borrowing and the repayment of money borrowed shall not apply to money borrowed under this Article.

Article 9.—(1) The Board shall have power to borrow—

(*a*) for the purposes of paying off any money previously borrowed by them under the Act which is intended to be forthwith repaid; or

(*b*) in order to replace money which during the previous twelve months has been temporarily applied from the Electricity (Civil Defence) Fund in repaying money previously borrowed in accordance with the Regulations and which at the time of such repayment it was intended to replace by borrowed money.

(2) Any money borrowed under this Article shall for the purpose of repayment be deemed to form part of the original loan, and shall be repaid within that portion of the prescribed period applicable to that loan which remains unexpired

and the provisions which are for the time being applicable to the original loan shall apply to the money borrowed under this Article.

Provided that the Board shall not have power to borrow for the purpose of making any payment to a sinking fund or of paying any annual or other instalment of principal which has or may become due in respect of borrowed money, or in order to replace any money previously borrowed which has been repaid—

(*a*) by instalments or annual payment; or

(*b*) by means of a sinking fund; or

(*c*) out of money derived from the sale of land; or

(*d*) out of any capital money properly applicable to the purpose of the repayment other than money borrowed for that purposes.

Article 10.—Money raised by the issue or grant under the Act of any security shall be applied to purposes for which money authorised to be raised under the statutory borrowing power in exercise whereof the security is issued or granted ought by law to be applied.

Provided that if, after the raising of any money by the issue or grant under the Act of any security it is found that any part of that money is not required for the purposes for which it was raised the Board shall carry the same to the credit of the Redemption Fund Account to be created as hereinafter mentioned in respect of the security issued or granted or apply it in the repayment of money already borrowed or raised under the Act for other capital purposes.

Article 11.—The Board may from time to time invest temporarily in statutory securities any sum raised by the issue or grant under the Act of any security and not for the time being required for the purpose for which it was raised.

PART III.—STOCK.

Article 12.—(1) All stock issued by the Board under the Act shall be redeemable stock and shall be created by and issued in pursuance of a resolution or resolutions passed by the Board.

(2) The Board may issue such class or classes of stock as they may determine, but each class of stock shall have a distinctive title and shall be issued on the terms and subject to the conditions that all stock at any time belonging to that class shall bear one and the same rate of interest, shall become redeemable at the same time and shall in all other respects (except mode of transfer) be of the same character.

(3) Subject to the provisions of the Act and the Regulations stock may be issued for such amount at such price and at such rate of interest as the Board may determine.

Article 13.—(1) Except in exercise of the power conferred by Article 25 hereof stock shall be redeemed at the expiration of such period as the Board may with the approval of the Minister, determine and may be redeemed at the option of the Board at any time after the expiration of such shorter period as the Board may determine. The periods so determined shall be specified in every resolution for the creation of stock of the particular class to which the resolution relates.

(2) No stock shall be liable to be redeemed before the expiration of the latest date for repayment mentioned in the resolution creating the stock unless at least three months' notice of intention to redeem the same shall have been given.

Article 14.—The Board in the exercise of a statutory borrowing power may create and issue stock for the purpose of defraying the expenses of the creation and issue of any stock, and shall provide for the redemption of any stock created and issued in pursuance of this Article within the period expiring on the earliest date on which the stock in respect of which the said expenses are incurred may be redeemed.

Article 15.—Where stock is issued at a price lower than that at which it is to be redeemed the difference between the price of issue and the price of redemption shall for the purposes of the Regulations be treated as a loan authorised by a statutory borrowing power repayable within the period expiring on the earliest date on which the said stock may be redeemed.

PART IV.—MORTGAGES AND BONDS.

Article 16.—(1) Subject to the provisions of the Regulations every mortgage granted by the Board under the Act shall be by deed duly stamped truly stating the consideration and the time and place of payment, and shall be sealed with the common seal of the Board and may be made in the form contained in the Schedule to the Regulations or to the like effect.

(2) No mortgage shall be granted by the Board for a period of less than ten years and no extension of the term of any mortgage shall be for a period of less than ten years.

Article 17.—(1) Bonds issued by the Board under the Act and the Regulations shall be called "Electricity (Civil Defence) Bonds" or "Electricity (Civil Defence) Mortgage Bonds" or "Electricity (Civil Defence) Mortgage Debentures" as the case shall require.

(2) Bonds and applications for bonds shall be for amounts of five, ten, twenty, fifty or one hundred pounds or multiples of one hundred pounds.

(3) The principal money and interest for which bonds are issued by the Board under the Act and the Regulations shall be secured on the covenant of the Board to repay the same out of the Electricity (Civil Defence) Fund and the

principal money and interest secured by any bonds or class of bonds as aforesaid may in addition be secured by a trust deed.

(4) The principal money secured by a bond shall be repayable at such date within the prescribed period as may be specified in the bond being not less than five years from the date of the bond.

PART V.—INTEREST.

Article 18.—(1) For the payment of the interest on the securities issued or granted by the Board under the Act and the Regulations there shall in each year be carried to accounts of the Electricity (Civil Defence) Fund entitled Interest Fund Accounts a sum or sums equal in the aggregate to the amount of all interest payable or accrued due during the year.

(2) There shall be a separate Interest Fund Account, distinguished by a number or otherwise, for each class of security.

(3) The Board shall from time to time pay the interest on each security and charge the same to the appropriate Interest Fund Account.

Article 19.—Interest on each security shall be paid at such half-yearly or other intervals and on such days as on the issue or grant thereof the Board shall prescribe.

Article 20.—Neither the Board nor any Registrar to be appointed as hereinafter provided shall be required to pay any executors or administrators any interest on any security held by their testator or intestate until the probate of the will or the letters of administration has or have been left with the appropriate Registar for registration.

Article 21.—The appropriate Registrar before paying any interest on any security may, if the circumstances of the case appear to him to make it expedient, require evidence of the title of any person claiming a right to receive the interest, and that evidence shall be a statutory declaration of competent persons or of such other nature as such Registrar, with the approval of the Board, may require.

Article 22.—(1) Except so far as may be otherwise directed by any holder of a security interest on his security shall be paid by means of warrants sent through the post. Such warrants when sent by post shall subject as hereinafter provided be sent to the registered address of such holder or in the case of joint registered holders (except where otherwise directed by all such holders) to the registered address of that one of them whose name stands first on the register in respect of the security in question: Provided that:—

(*a*) where the registered address of any such holder is outside the United Kingdom and the Irish Free State such holder shall furnish to the Registrar and address within the United Kingdom or the Irish Free State

to which the warrants are from time to time to be sent; and

(*b*) the registered holder may by writing under his hand direct that the interest on his security shall be sent to some other address within the United Kingdom or the Irish Free State and thereupon the warrant shall be sent accordingly.

(2) The posting by the appropriate Registrar or an officer of the Registrar or of the Board of a warrant for interest in a pre-paid letter directed to such an address as heretofore mentioned shall be a good discharge to the Board for such interest.

(3) Evey warrant so sent by post shall be deemed to be a cheque and the Board and the appropriate Registrar shall in relation thereto be deemed to be bankers within the Bills of Exchange Act, 1882.

(4) Where two or more joint registered holders of any security have given a direction as to the payment of interest thereon, and one of them becomes of unsound mind, such direction shall not thereby become void.

Article 23.—(1) If at any time any interest on any security is unclaimed at the time for payment thereof the same shall, nevertheless on demand at any subsequent time be paid to the person showing his right recover the same, but without interest in the meantime.

(2) Where any interest remains unclaimed for three years from the time for payment thereof, the Board shall cause notice thereof to be sent by post in a registered letter addressed to the holder of the security named in the register relating thereto, by the description and at the address therein appearing, and so at the expiration of a further period of three years if the same still remains unclaimed.

(3) When any interest on any security has been unclaimed for six years and upwards, the Board may apply the amount then accrued due and all interest subsequently accruing to such purposes as the Minister may approve without prejudice nevertheless to the rights of any persons to recover the said interest.

PART VI.—REPAYMENT OF BORROWED MONEY AND REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES.

Article 24.—(1) For the redemption and repayment of all money borrowed in exercise of a statutory borrowing power, there shall be carried in each year of the prescribed period to accounts of the Electricity (Civil Defence) Fund entitled "the Redemption Fund Accounts" a sum or sums for paying off such money and for redeeming or purchasing and extinguishing the security or securities issued in respect thereof.

(2) There shall be a separate Redemption Fund Account distinguished by

a number or otherwise for each security or class of security. Each such Account is hereinafter referred to as "the Redemption Fund Account."

(3) The sums to be carried to the Redemption Fund Account shall be either

(*a*) equal yearly or half-yearly sums sufficient without accumulations to repay the money to which the Account relates within the prescribed period, or

(*b*) equal yearly sums which, if accumulated at compound interest at a rate not exceeding three pounds per centum per annum or at such other rate as the Board, with the consent of the Minister, may from time to time determine, would be sufficient to pay off the money to which the account relates within such period, and in addition thereto a sum equivalent to interest on the amount from time to time standing to the credit of the Account at the rate per centum per annum on which the aforesaid equal yearly sums ars based.

(4) The first contribution to the Redemption Fund Account shall be made within twelve months, or, when the money is repaid by half-yearly instalments, within six months from the commencement of the Prescribed period.

Article 25.—(1) The Board may from time to time apply the whole or any part of any sums standing to the credit of any Redemption Fund Account in redeeming according to the terms of issue, the security to which the Account relates, or in purchasing the security, or for both purposes.

(2) Pending, or in default of, or to the extent to which the Board shall not have made any application of the said amount in manner aforesaid or in the manner authorised by Article 27 hereof the Board shall invest the said amount in statutory securities and the net annual proceeds arising from every such investment shall be carried to the Electricity (Civil Defence) Fund and applied in reduction of the sums which the Commissioners are required by paragraph 5 of Part I of the First Schedule to the Civil Defence Act, 1939 to pay to the Board to meet the interst and sinking fund charges in respect of any loans raised by the Board under paragraph 3 of that Schedule.

(3) Where the sums to be carried to a Redemption Fund Account have been calculated in the manner provided by paragraph (3) (*b*) of the last preceding Article and money standing to the credit of that Account has been applied in manner provided by paragraph (1) of this Article, the Board shall carry to the credit of the Account each year an additional sum equivalent to the interest which would have been produced by the money so applied if invested at the rate per centum per annum on which the equal yearly payments to the Account are based.

Article 26.—(1) If it appears to the Board at any time that the amount standing to the credit of or the investments representing any Redemption Fund Account, together with the future yearly sums to be carried to the Account under

the Regulations, will probably not be sufficient within the prescribed period to make up a sum equal to the amount required to redeem the security to which the Account relates, the sums to be carried to the Account shall be increased annually or otherwise to such extent as will make up the deficiency and if it appears to the Minister that any such increase is necessary the Board shall increase the sums to be carried to the Account to such extent as the Minister may direct.

(2) If the Board desire to accelerate the repayment of the loan to which any Redemption Fund Account relates they may, with the approval of the Minister increase, annually or otherwise, the sums to be carried to the Account.

(3) If it appears to the Board at any time that the amount standing to the credit of or the investments representing any Redemption Fund Account together with the future yearly sums to be carried to the Account under the Regulations will probably be more than sufficient within the prescribed period to make up a sum equal to the amount required to redeem the security, the sums to be carried to the Account may be reduced, either temporarily or permanently, to such extent as the Minister may allow.

(4) If at any time the total amount carried to the credit of and the investments representing any Redemption Fund Account will, in the opinion of the Minister, probably be sufficient within the prescribed period to make up the amount required to redeem the security, the Board may, for so long as the Minister may allow, cease to carry any further sums to the Account.

(5) Any surplus standing to the credit of any Redemption Fund Account after the redemption or purchase of the security and the discharge of the whole of the money to which the Account relates, shall be applied in like manner to that required by sub-paragraph (2) of paragraph 2 of Part II of the First Schedule to the Civil Defence Act, 1939.

Article 27.—For the purpose of exercising any statutory borrowing power either wholly or partially the Board may, with the consent of the Minister, instead of raising money in accordance with the Regulations, employ any money for the time being standing to the credit of any Redemption Fund Account and sell and employ the proceeds of any securities in which the last mentioned money is for the time being invested.

Provided that no money standing to the credit of a Redemption Fund Account shall be so employed unless provision is made for replacing the same, together with any loss of interest occasioned by reason of so employing such money, at or before the date at which the security redeemable by means of such money is required to be redeemed and within a period not exceeding that within which provision would have had to be made for the repayment of such money if the

same had been raised by the creation and issued of an additional security,

Article 28.—(1) In any year when money, standing to the credit of the Redemption Fund Account relating to any stock or bonds, is applied in the purchase of stock or bonds of the class to which the Account relates, at a rate exceeding the redemption price of such stock or bonds, the Board shall carry to that Account during the year in which the purchase is made an additional sum or sums equal in amount to the sum or sums so paid in excess.

(2) Where the Board redeem or purchase any stock or bonds by the application of money standing to the credit of the Redemption Fund Account relating thereto, the stock or bonds so redeemed or purchased shall be deemed to be a security issued in respect of such one or more of the statutory borrowing powers exercised by the creation and issue of the security and, if in respect of more than one, in such proportions, as the Board may determine subject to the approval of the Minister, after consultation with the Treasury. Provided that no larger amount of stock or bonds shall be deemed to be redeemed or purchased in respect of any statutory borrowing power than the amount which, according to the actual price of redemption or purchase, could be redeemed or purchased with the money carried to the Redemption Fund Account in respect of that borrowing power.

(3) Where the Board in the exercise of a statutory borrowing power create and issue or grant any security for the purpose of re-borrowing money or of redeeming any security they shall make such adjustments (if any) as may be necessary in the Redemption Fund Accounts.

Article 29.—Any security redeemed or purchased by the Board shall by virtue of the Regulations be extinguished.

Article 30.—(1) If at the end of a period of ten years after the date (hereinafter referred to as "the date of redemption") at which any class of security is to be redeemed, the Board, by reason of the holder of any security of that class not being forthcoming or by reason of any doubt as to the ownership of any such security, shall not have been able to redeem the security, the Board shall invest in statutory securities a sum equal to the amount required to redeem the security which cannot be redeemed by reason as aforesaid, and thereupon the security shall be deemed to have been extinguished.

(2) Any investments by the Board as aforesaid shall, unless realised for the purpose of satisfying any claim in respect of the security represented by the same, be kept invested and the income therefrom shall be invested in statutory securities for a further period of ten years after which time the Board may apply the said sum and the accumulations thereof to such purposes as the Minister may approve, without prejudice nevertheless to the rights of any persons to recover the said sum

and accumulations. No interest shall accrue or be payable by the Board on any unclaimed security in respect of any period subsequent to the date of redemption of such security.

PART VII.—REGISTRARS, TRANSFER OF SECURITIES, &c.

Article 31.—The Board shall before making each issue of stock or bonds and before granting any mortgage under the Act, appoint and thereafter keep appointed on such terms and subject to such conditions and instructions not inconsistent with the Regulations as they think expedient, an officer of the Board or any other persons or the Bank of England or any banking or other company as Registrar of the stock or bonds to be issued or as Registrar of mortgages for all or any of the purposes of the Regulations. The general practice of the Bank of England shall apply to all securities issued under the Regulations of which they are the Registrar.

Article 32.—Each Registrar shall keep books relating to each class of security for which he is appointed Registrar (hereinafter referred to as "the register") in which shall be entered:—

(*a*) in the case of stock—

the name, address and description of each holder from time to time of stock of the class to which the register relates and the amount held by him;

(*b*) in the case of mortgages—

(i) in names, addresses and descriptions of the parties to each mortgage, the number and date thereof, the amount for which the same is granted and particulars of the property mortgaged: and

(ii) the date of registration of each mortgage and the date on which the same is paid off;

(*c*) in the case of bonds—

the name, address and description of each holder from time to time of bonds of the class to which the register relates, a statement of the amount of the bonds held by him, the periods for which they are issued, and, the property (if any) on which they are charged: and, if the bonds are secured by a trust deed, the numbers and dates of the certificates issued to him as hereinafter provided, or, if the bonds are not so secured, the number of each bond held by him, and the date of registration of each bond and the date on which the same is paid off.

Article 33.—On the registration of stock or of bonds secured by a trust deed, the appropriate Registrar shall issue to the holder of the stock or bonds a certificate of the proprietorship of such stock or bonds (as the case may be), and such

certificate shall be *prima facie* evidence of the title of the person named therein.

Article 34.—Subject to the Regulations and to the terms on which the security is issued the holder of any security may transfer the same in whole or in part, except that no mortgage or bond not secured by a trust deed shall be transferred in part, and no part of a bond secured by a trust deed shall be transferred which is not of an amount for which a bond may be issued by the Board.

Article 35.—(1) Registrar of inscribed stock shall keep books (hereinafter referred to as "the stock transfer books") wherein transfers of inscribed stock shall be entered.

(2) Every such entry shall be framed in proper words for the purpose of transfer, and shall be signed by the person or persons making the transfer or by his or their agent lawfully authorised in writing under power of attorney in a form prepared, and executed as required, by the Registrar of inscribed stock.

(3) The person to whom a transfer of inscribed stock is made, may, if he thinks fit, underwrite his acceptance thereof.

(4) Except as otherwise provided by Act of Parliament, or by any regulations to be hereafter made by the Minister, no mode of transferring inscribed stock other than that prescribed in this Article shall be good in law.

Article 36.—(1) Registered stock and bonds secured by a trust deed shall be transferred by instrument in writing in any usual or common form which the appropriate Registrar shall under the direction of the Board approve, and shall be executed both by the transferor and the transferee, and duly witnessed, and the transfer shall, unless the Board have compounded for stamp duty, be properly stamped.

(2) The instrument of transfer and the certificate to which the same relates shall be deposited with and retained by the appropriate Registrar, and such Registrar shall cause an entry thereof to be made in a book to be called "the register of transfers," and shall endorse on the transfer a notice of that entry, and shall issue a new certificate or certificates to the transferee or to the transferee and the transferor, as the case may require. A separate register of transfers distinguished by a number or otherwise shall be kept for each class of registered stock and of bonds secured by a trust deed.

(3) Not more than one class of stock or bonds shall be included in any transfer, and the intsrument shall relate only to the transfer, and shall not contain any recital, power or proviso whatever.

(4) The transferor of registered stock or of bonds secured by a trust deed shall be deemed to remain the holder thereof until the name of the transferee is entered on the register relating thereto.

Article 37.—(1) Mortgages and bonds not secured by a trust deed shall be

transferred by deed. Each such deed shall be duly stamped and truly state its date and the consideration for the transfer, and may be endorsed on the mortgage or bond to which it relates and a transfer of a mortgage may be according to the form contained in the Schedule to the Regulations or to the like effect.

(2) The appropriate Registrar shall keep a register of transfers of mortgages or of bonds not secured by a trust deed, and as soon as may be after the date of every deed of transfer of one of those securities, the transfer shall be produced to the appropriate Registrar, who shall cause entries to be made in the appropriate register of transfers of the date of such deed, the names, addresses and descriptions of the parties thereto and the number of the mortgage or bond transferred thereby, and until such entries have been made neither the Board nor the Registrar shall be in any manner responsible to the transferee. A separate register of transfers of bonds, distinguished by a number or otherwise, shall be kept for each class of bonds not secured by a trust deed.

(3) On the registration of any transfer of a mortgage or of a bond not secured by a trust deed, the transferee, his executors or administrators, shall be entitled to the full benefit of the original mortgage or bond, and the principal and interest secured thereby.

(4) No person, except the last transferee registered as aforesaid, his executors or administrators, shall be entitled to transfer, release or discharge any such mortgage or bond or any money secured thereby.

Article 38.—The register of mortgages shall be open to inspection at all reasonable times by any mortgagee or other person entitled to a mortgage, free of charge, and by any other person on payment of a fee not exceeding 2s. 6d. as the Board may from time to time prescribe.

Article 39.—No notice of any trust, express, implied, or constructive in respect of any security shall be entered in any register, or in any other book kept by the Board or any Registrar, or on any certificate, or in any mortgage or in any transfer of any security, or, be receivable by the Board or any Registrar or affect any Registrar or the Board through any Registrar or otherwise, and the receipt of any person in whose name any security stands in the register relating thereto shall be a sufficient discharge to the Board for any capital money paid in respect thereof.

Article 40.—(1) The interest of a deceased holder of any security shall be transferable by his executors or administrators notwithstanding any specific bequest thereof.

(2) Where two or more persons are registered as holders of any security those persons shall be deemed to be joint holders with right of survivorship between them.

(3) The Board or the appropriate Registrar shall not be required to allow any executors or administrators to transfer any security until the probate of the will or the letters of administration to the estate of the deceased has or have been left with the Registrar for registration and may require all the executors who have proved the will to join in the transfer.

Article 41.—(1) If the interest in any security has become transmitted by any lawful means other than a transfer in books or a deed in accordance with the Regulations or the death of a holder of the security, satisfactory evidence of the transmission shall be furnished to the appropriate Registrar by a statutory declaration of one or more competent persons or in such other manner as such Registrar, with the approval of the Board, may require.

(2) The name of the person entitled under the transmission shall be entered in the appropriate register.

(3) Until evidence has been furnished in accordance with paragraph (1) of this Article, the Board or such Registrar shall not be affected by the transmission, and no person claiming by virtue thereof shall be entitled to receive any interest on the security.

(4) In this Article the expression "transmission" includes any case of apparent transmission in consequence of the change of name of the holder of a security although the actual ownership of the security may remain unaltered.

Article 42.—Securities (other than mortgages not in the form specified in the Schedule to the Regulations or to the like effect) shall be deemed capital stock of a company or society within the meaning of the Forgery Act, 1913.

Article 43.—The Board shall be at liberty with regard to any class of security (other than mortgages not in the form specified in the Schedule to the Regulations or to the like effect) to adopt in such manner as they shall think fit the provisions of the Forged Transfers Acts, 1891 and 1892.

Article 44.—The Board in relation to the Regulations and each Registrar appointed by the Board pursuant thereto (except where the Bank of England are the Registrar) shall respectively be deemed a banker within the Bankers Books Evidence Act, 1879.

Article 45.—Subject to the conditions on which any security is issued, the Board may at any time determine the appointment of the Registrar for the time being of that security and appoint another Registrar in his place.

Article 46.—A Registrar may refuse to permit an entry to be made in the stock transfer books kept by him, or to register any transfer of a security unless the fee hereinafter mentioned is paid in respect thereof, and the instrument of transfer is accompanied either by the certificate, or the deed creating the mortgage, or (in the case of a bond not secured by a trust deed) the bond to which it relates

(as the case may be), and unless such other evidence (if any) is produced as he may reasonably require to show the right of the transferor to make the transfer.

Article 47.—Except as otherwise provided by the conditions on which any security is issued the appropriate Registrar shall be entitled to charge a fee not exceeding 2s. 6d. as the Board may from time to time prescribe in respect of the registration of each one of the following matters, that is to say (*a*) any transfer (*b*) probate of will or letters of administration (*c*) change of name (*d*) power of attorney (*e*) notice of distringas (*f*) Order of Court or (*g*) any other document affecting the registration of a security. If any such registration affects more than one class of security a separate fee may be charged (except as aforesaid) in respect of each class.

Article 48.—Each register shall be *prima facie* evidence of any matter entered therein in accordance with the Regulations and of the title of any person entered therein as the holder of a security.

Article 49.—(1) If any certificate of any security is worn or defaced, the appropriate Registrar shall on surrender of the certificate and payment of a fee of 2s. 6d. issue a new certificate to the person entitled to the surrendered certificate.

(2) If it is shown to the satisfaction of the appropriate Registrar that any such certificate has been lost or destroyed he shall, on receiving indemnity to his satisfaction against all claims in respect of the lost or destroyed certificate and on payment of a fee of 2s. 6d., issue a new certificate to the person entitled to the lost or destroyed certificate.

(3) A memorandum of the issue of a new certificate shall be made thereon and in the appropriate register.

PART VIII—MISCELLANEOUS.

Article 50.—(1) The appropriate Registrar, with the approval of the Board may close the stock transfer books of any class of inscribed stock and the register of transfers of any other class of security for a period not exceeding thirty days immediately preceding the date for the payment of interest on the security the transfer book or register relating to which is to be closed.

(2) The persons who on the day of closing in accordance with paragraph (1) of this Article are inscribed or registered as holders of any security shall as between them and their transferees of the security or any part thereof be entitled to the interest next payable thereon or on the part to be transferred.

Article 51.—The Board may subject to the provisions of the Regulations make any arrangement with and provide for the proper remuneration (including the payment of underwriting commission, brokerage and other expenses) of the Bank of England or any banking or other company, brokers or financial Agents with respect

to the issue of securities, the registration and transfer of securities, the payment of interest on securities, the keeping of books and other matters incidental to the issue, management, redemption and payment off of securities.

Article 52.—A person lending money to the Board or taking or holding any security shall not be concerned to inquire or to take notice whether the borrowing or creation or issue or grant of such security was not within any statutory borrowing power or otherwise in accordance with the Regulations, or whether or not the Board or any meeting thereof was properly constituted or convened, or whether or not the proceedings at any meeting of the Board were legal or regular, or to see to the application of any money borrowed or raised by any security or be answerable for any loss or mis-application thereof.

Article 53.—Where the Board sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any land or property acquired under the Act the purchaser or lessee shall not be bound to inquire into the application of the money arising from such sale, lease or disposal, or be in any way responsible for the mis-application or non-application thereof.

Article 54.—If at the expiration of three months from the time when any principal money or interest has become due on any security and after demand in writing, the same be not paid, the person entitled thereto may without prejudice to any other mode of recovery, apply to the High Court for the appointment of a Receiver and the Court may appoint a Receiver on such terms as the Court may determine.

Article 55.—Subject to the terms of creation issue or grant of any security in respect of which the Receiver is appointed any Receiver appointed in pursuance of the Regulations shall have the like power of collecting, receiving, recovering and applying money as the Board would have had in order to provide the money required for the payment of the principal money or interest so in arrear and such other powers and duties as the Court thinks fit.

Article 56.—(1) The Board shall annually send to the Minister an abstract of the accounts of the Board relating to every security and of the Redemption Fund Account in respect thereof in a form prescribed by the Minister.

The abstract shall be verified by a statutory declaration of an officer of the Board if and as may be required by the Minister and shall be made up to such date in each year as the Minister may determine.

(2) If by any such abstract or otherwise it appears to the Minister that the Board have failed to comply with any requisition of the Regulations or with any direction or requirement of the Minister thereunder, with respect to any payment, application or investment or otherwise in relation to any security or any Redemption Fund Account, the Minister may be Order require the Board to make good the default within a time therein limited.

Article 57.—Any Order of the Minister pursuance of the Regulations may contain such provisions as the Minister thinks necessary or proper for giving effect thereto, and shall, where the nature and terms of the Order and the circumstances of the case so require, be enforceable by Order of mandamus to be obtained by the Minister out of the High Court and any such Order may be from time to time cancelled or varied by the Minister as the circumstances of the case require.

Article 58.—The Board may, by resolution, revoke at any time, in whole or in part, any resolution for creation of any security theretofore passed by the Board if and so far as the same has not been acted on by the issue or grant of securities thereunder, and notice of any such revocation shall forthwith be given to the Minister.

Article 59.—Except as in the Regulations expressly provided nothing in the Regulations shall relieve the Board from any obligation which may be imposed on them in relation to any statutory borrowing power by any Act of Parliament under or by which that power for the time being exists or is regulated.

Article 60.—The Minister, with the approval of the Treasury, may from time to time make other regulations in addition to, in substitution for or in variation of the Regulations, but not so as thereby to prejudice or affect any existing interest or right of any holder of any security.

THE SCHEDULE.

Form of Mortgage.

No..... *Central Electricity Board.* £.....

By virtue of Section 42 of and the First Schedule to the Civil Defence Act, 1939, the Central Electricity Board (Civil Defence) Borrowing Regulations, 1940, and of other their powers in that behalf them enabling, the Central Electricity Board (hereinafter referred to as "the Board") in consideration of the sum of

pounds (hereinafter referred to as "the principal sum") paid to the Board by of (hereinafter referred to as "the mortgagee") do hereby grant and assign unto the mortgagee (his) executors administrators and assigns such proportion of the loan charges levy hereinafter defined as the principal sum doth or shall bear to the whole sum which is or shall be charged on the loan charges levy. To hold unto the mortgagee (his) executors administrators and assigns from the day of the date of these presents until the principal sum shall be fully paid and satisfied with interest for the same (subject as hereinafter provided) at the rate of per centum per annum from the day of nineteen hundred and until the payment of the principal

sum, such interest to be paid half-yearly on the day of and the day of in each year. And it is hereby agreed that the principal sum shall be repaid at the principal office of the (Registrar of Mortgages of the) Board on the day of nineteen hundred and

Provided always and it is hereby agreed and declared that the beforementioned time for repayment may from time to time by agreement between the Board and the mortgagee be extended to a subsequent day and upon any such extension the before-mentioned rate of interest may be altered to such other rate or rates of interest as shall from time to time be agreed upon between the Board and the mortgagee and mentioned in an endorsement to be made hereon under the hand of the Chairman or Secretary of the Board for the time being and that upon any such endorsement being made whether relating to extension of time only or to extension of time with alteration of rate of interest the provisions thereof shall be incorporated herewith and shall operate and take effect as though they had been originally inserted herein.

"The loan charges levy" means the payments which the Electricity Commissioners are required by paragraph 5 of Part I of the First Schedule to the Civil Defence Act, 1939, to make to the Board to meet the interests and sinking fund charges in respect of any loans raised by the Board under paragraph 3 of that Schedule.

In witness whereof the Board have caused their common seal to be hereunto affixed this day of nineteen hundred and

Secretary of the Board.

The Endorsement Within Referred To.

The within-named consenting the within-mentioned time for repayment of the within-mentioned principal sum of is hereby extended to the day of nineteen hundred and (and the interest to be paid thereon on and from the day of nineteen hundred and is hereby declared to be at the rate of per centum per annum).

Dated this day of nineteen hundred and

Form of Transfer of Mortgage.

I (the within-named), of in consideration of the sum of pounds paid to me by of (hereinafter referred to as "the transferee") do hereby transfer to the transferee (his) executors administrators and assigns (the within-written security) (the Electricity (Civil Defence) Mortgage number bearing date the day of) and all my right and interest under the same subjecet to the several conditions on which I held the same at the time of the execution hereof and I the transferee for myself my executors administrators and assigns do hereby agree to take the said mortgage subject to the same conditions.

Dated day of nineteen hundred and

3. 農漁業

A. — 般

Defence (Agriculture and Fisheries) (Northern Ireland) Regulations.

No. 33, 9th January, 1940.

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Defence (Agriculture and Fisheries) (Northern Ireland) Regulations, 1940.

2. So long as these Regulations remain in force, and subject to the provisions thereof, the provisions of the Bacon Industry Act (Northern Ireland), 1939 (hereinafter referred to as "the Act of 1939"), and of the Agricultural Marketing (Pig Industry) Act (Northern Ireland), 1934, which are set out in the Schedule hereto shall not have effect; and the remaining provisions of the Act of 1939 shall have effect subject to the following provisions of the Regulations.

3. Paragraph (*b*) of section sixteen of the Act of 1939 shall not have effect.

4. In subsection (2) of section eighteen of the Act of 1939 the reference to the remainder of the Pigs Marketing Scheme shall be construed as a reference to provisions of that Scheme other than—

(*a*) Part VI of that Scheme, and

(*b*) such other provisions of that Scheme as are inconsistent with the provisions of the Act of 1939 which continue to have effect subject to these Regulations.

5. Section twenty-seven of the Act of 1939 shall have effect so far as it applies to any provisions of the said Act which continue to have effect subject to these Regulations.

6. These Regulations shall come into force on such date as the Ministry of Agriculture for Northern Ireland may by order direct.

SCHEDULE.

Provisions of the Bacon Industry Act (Northern Ireland), 1939, and the Agricultural Marketing (Pig Industry) Act (Northern Ireland), 1934, Suspended.

The Bacon Industry Act (Northern Ireland), 1939.

The whole Act, except section fourteen, section sixteen, subsections (2), (3) and (5) of section seventeen, subsections (2) and (3) of section eighteen, subsections (1), (2), (4) and (5) of section nineteen, subsection (1) of section twenty, subsections (1) and (2) of section twenty-one, section twenty-two, section twenty-three, section twenty-five, section twenty-six, section twenty-seven, section twenty-eight, and the Schedule.

The Agricultural Marketing (Pig Industry) Act (Northern Ireland), 1934.

Subsections (1) and (4) of section five.

Defence (Agriculture and Fisheries) Regulations (Part III Commencement) Order.

No. 64, 12th January, 1940.

1. Part III of the Defence (Agriculture and Fisheries) Regulations, 1939, shall come into force on the fifteenth day of January, 1940.

2. This Order may be cited as the Defence (Agriculture and Fisheries) Regulations (Part III Commencement) Order, 1940.

Agriculture Miscellaneous War Provisions Act. 1940.

3 & 4 Geo. 6. Ch. 14., 21st March, 1940.

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS.

Part I.

Wheat.

Section.
1. Deficiency payments.
2. Standard price.
3. Suspension of quota payments.
4. Delegation to committee of powers of Wheat Commission.
5. Extension of powers of Wheat Commission.
6. Suspension of functions of Flour Millers' Corporation.
7. Interpretation, construction and citation of Part I.

Part II.

Oats, Rye, Barley and Ploughing.

8. Amendment of oats subsidy.
9. Extension of oats subsidy to rye.
10. Amendment of barley subsidy.
11. Amendment as to ploughing grants.
12. Ploughing grants in respect of smallholdings in Scotland where landholders share in common grazing.
13. Interpretation, construction, citation and expenses of Part II, and repeals consequential thereon.

Part III.

Land Drainage.

14. Drainage of outlying land.
15. Mole drainage.
16. Powers over dams.
17. Control of sluices.
18. Powers of entry.
19. Powers of local authorities.
20. Extension of powers of Catchment Boards as respects maintenance of watercourses.
21. Obstruction and penalties.
22. Interpretation, construction, citation and duration of Part III.

Part IV.

Miscellaneous and Generel.

23. Provisions as to requisitioned land.
24. Antedating of directions to plough up land.
25. Expenses of Minister in providing goods and services required for agriculture.
26. Exclusion of certain holdings from Agricultural Holdings Act.
27. Extension of land fertility scheme to gardens.
28. Regulations as to importation of livestock.
29. Provision for cleansing of channels of watercourses in Scotland.
30. Definitions.
31. Application to Scotland.
32. Application to Northern Ireland.
33. Short title.

SCHEDULES.

First Schedule—Provisions of Wheat Acts in which references to accounting periods are to be substituted for references to cereal years.

Second Schedule—Amendments of the Wheat (Amendment) Act, 1939, consequential on suspension of quota payments.

Third Schedule—Temporary amendments of Agricultural Development Act, 1939, consequential on rye subsidy.

Fourth Schedule—Provisions of Agricultural Development Act, 1939, repealed.

Fifth Schedule—Provision as to certain drainage schemes.

Part. I.

Wheat.

1.—(1) For the purpose of enabling deficiency payments under the Wheat Acts, 1932 and 1939, to be computed and made in respect of periods less than a year, every cereal year to which this section applies shall be divided into accounting periods as follows:—

(*a*) the first accounting period in the cereal year beginning on the first day of August nineteen hundred and thirty-nine shall be deemed to have ended with the eighth day of September;

(*b*) the second accounting period in that year shall be deemed to have ended with the twentieth day of October;

(*c*) each subsequent accounting period in that or any subsequent cereal year to which this section applies shall end or be deemed to have ended with such date as the Minister may by order determine after consultation with the Wheat Commission;

and, as respects home-grown millable wheat sold in any such year, the provisions of the said Acts relating to deficiency payments set out in the First Schedule to this Act shall have effect as if a reference to an accounting period were substituted for any reference to a cereal year.

(2) For the purpose of computing the amount of a deficiency payment payable in respect of any home-grown millable wheat sold in any accounting period, the Wheat Commission may, if it appears the them that the price of the wheat was fixed in some subsequent accounting period, treat the wheat as having been sold in that subsequent period.

(3) As respects home-grown millable wheat sold in any cereal year to which this section applies, the quantity of such wheat in respect of which deficiency payments may be made shall not be limited by reference to the anticipated supply of wheat for that year, and accordingly—

(*a*) the proviso to subsection (1) of section one of the Wheat Act, 1932, and subsection (2) of section two of that Act shall not have effect as respects any such year; and

(*b*) it shall not be necessary for the Minister to make an order as respects any such year under subsection (4) of the said section two.

(4) This section shall apply to the cereal year beginning on the first day of August nineteen hundred and thirty-nine and every subsequent cereal year falling wholly or partly within the period of suspension.

2.—(1) As respects wheat sold in any cereal year to which this section applies, the standard price for the purpose of the Wheat Acts, 1932 and 1939, shall be eleven shillings per hundredweight, unless an order is made under the following provisions of this section as respects wheat sold in that year.

(2) As respects wheat sold in the cereal year beginning on the first day of August nineteen hundred and forty or any subsequent cereal year to which this section applies, the Minister may, by order made with the consent of the Treasury either in that or the preceding cereal year, direct that the standard price shall be such price as may be specified in the order instead of eleven shillings per hundredweight:

Provided that, after the end of the first of the accounting periods into which any cereal year is divided under the foregoing section of this Act, no such order shall be made as respects wheat sold in that year.

(3) Any order made under this section may be varied or revoked by a subsequent order made in like manner and subject to the like provisions.

(4) The next committee to be appointed under section one of the Wheat (Amendment) Act, 1939, to report as to the desirability of making alterations in the standard price shall be appointed in the year beginning on the first day of January in the last cereal year to which this section applies, and thereafter committees shall be appointed under that section in each third succeeding year as therein provided.

(5) This section shall apply to every cereal year to which the last foregoing section of this Act applies.

3.—(1) No quota payments shall be made under the Wheat Acts, 1932 and 1939, in respect of any flour, chargeable food or chargeable imports, by virtue of any delivery or importation thereof during the period of suspension, and accordingly the provisions of the Wheat (Amendment) Act, 1939, relating to such payments shall have effect subject to the amendments specified in the Second Schedule to to this Act.

(2) The Minister of Food shall from time to time pay to the Wheat Commission out of moneys provided by Parliament such sums as may be certified by

the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries, with the consent of the Treasury, to be necessary to enable the Commission to discharge during the period of suspension its functions under the Wheat Acts, 1932 and 1939, as amended by this Act:

Provided that nothing in this subsection shall affect the provisions of subsection (6) of section ten of the Wheat Act, 1932 (which provides for the payment of the administrative expenses of the Commission by registered growers).

4.—(1) After such date as the Minister may by order appoint, and until the end of the period of suspension, all the powers and duties of the Wheat Commission shall be exercised and performed by a committee consisting of five members of the Commission appointed (subject to the provisions of this section) by the Commission.

(2) A member of the said committee shall be appointed until the expiration of one year from the date of his appointment or until the expiration of the period of suspension, whichever first occurs, but shall be eligible for re-appointment.

(3) The first members of the said committee shall be appointed within one month from the commencement of this Act, and any vacancy among the members of the said committee shall be filled by the Commission within one month after it occurs, and if the Commission fail to make any appointment as required by this subsection, the Minister shall make it.

(4) The said committee shall submit annually to the Commission a report on the discharge of their functions.

(5) The quorum of the said committee shall be three, and the committee shall have power to act notwithstanding any vacancy among the members thereof.

(6) In the case of an equality of votes at a meeting of the said committee, the chairman of the meeting shall have a second or casting vote.

5. The Wheat Commission shall have power and shall be deemed always to have had power—

(*a*) to enter into any agreement for the letting or use of their premises, or for the hiring or use of any of their equipment, or for the loan of any of their assets, to or by any Government Department or any person designated by any Government Department;

(*b*) to sell to any Government Department or any person so designated any of the Commission's property;

(*c*) to make arrangements with any Government Department or person so designated and with any officer or servant of the Commission for the temporary use by that Department or person of the services of that officer or servant;

(*d*) subject to the concurrence of the Minister, to make payments to, or to the dependants of, any officer or servant of the Commission who is

engaged in any national service or has been injured or killed in the performance of any such service.

6. Until the end of the period of suspension, no order shall be made under subsection (3) of section one of the Wheat Act, 1932, requiring the Flour Millers' Corporation to buy any stocks of home-grown millable wheat, and accordingly until the end of that period—

(*a*) it shall not be necessary for the accounts of the Millers' Quota Fund to be audited; and

(*b*) the Minister shall not approve any arrangements made by the Corporation under paragraph 3 of the Second Schedule to that Act (which relates to the registration of millers) or any scheme submitted to him by the Corporation under paragraph 6 of the said Schedule (which provides for the election of members of the Corporation by registered millers);

and the Minister shall require the Corporation at the end of that period either to prepare and submit to him the draft of a new scheme under the said paragraph 6 or to give a fresh public notice under that paragraph with respect to the draft scheme already submitted.

7.—(1) For the purposes of this Part of this Act, the expression "the period of suspension" means a period—

(*a*) beginning on such date as the Minister may by order appoint, being a date not later than the end of the three months beginning with the commencement of this Act; and

(*b*) ending on such date as His Majesty may by Order in Council appoint, being a date not later than the end of the two years beginning with the end of the war period.

(2) This Part of this Act shall be construed as one with the Wheat Acts, 1932 and 1939, and may be cited together with those Acts and section thirteen of the Agriculture Act, 1937, as the Wheat Acts, 1932 to 1940.

Part II.

Oats, Rye, Barley and Ploughing.

8. The provisions of sections one and two of the Act of 1939 (which relate to oats subsidy payments) shall have effect subject to the following amendments:—

(*a*) the said payments shall be payable at the higher rate mentioned in paragraph (*a*) of subsection (1) of the said section two, whether or not the condition specified in subsection (2) of the said section one (which relates to wheat deficiency payments) is satisfied;

(*b*) no reduction in the said rate shall be made in any year under subsection

(2) of the said section two, whatever the total acreage qualifying for oats subsidy payments in that year.

9.—(1) For the purposes of any provision of the Act of 1939 (as amended by this Act) which relates to land being under oats at a particular time, land on which a crop of rye was growing at any time during a year to which this section applies shall be treated as land which was under oats at that time:

Provided that, for the purpose of computing the acreage qualifying in the case of any year for oats subsidy payments the acreage of any land under rye shall be disregarded.

(2) The provisions of sections three, four and six of the said Act (which relate respectively to mixed crops, negligent cultivation, and changes in the occupation of farms) shall have effect, in the case of any year to which this section applies, subject to the amendments specified in the Third Schedule to this Act, being amendments consequential on the provisions of subsection (1) of this section.

(3) In the application to Scotland of the last foregoing subsection and the Third Schedule to this Act, any reference to section six of the Act of 1939 shall be construed as a reference to the section substituted therefor by paragraph (*b*) of section thirty-nine of the Act of 1939.

(4) The years to which this section applies are every year falling wholly or partly within the war period, and the year next following the last such year.

10. No. reduction shall be made in any sum payable for any year out of moneys provided by Parliament to the barley subsidy fund under section thirteen of the Act of 1939, or by way of barley subsidy payments under section fourteen of that Act, whatever the amount of home grown barley harvested in that year.

11.—(1) The Ministers may, by order made with the consent of the Treasury, direct that Part IV of the Act of 1939 (which makes provision for ploughing grants in respect of the ploughing up of land in the year nineteen hundred and thirty-nine) shall apply to the ploughing up of land in any subsequent year falling wholly or partly within the war period as it applies (as amended by this or the next following section) to the ploughing up of land in year nineteen hundred and thirty-nine.

(2) Subsection (2) of section twenty-seven of the Act of 1939 (which specifies conditions which must be satisfied in order that land may be qualified for a ploughing grant) shall have effect as if the following paragraphs were substituted for paragraphs (*a*) and (*d*) thereof:—

"(*a*) that the land has been ploughed up during such period in any year as may be specified by regulations made by the Ministers;

"(*b*) that the land either—

(i) was capable of being substantially improved, in respect of fitness for re-seeding or re-introduction into a suitable rotation, by being ploughed up and dealt with as aforesaid, and would be capable of producing satisfactory arable crops for harvesting in the year in which it was ploughed up or the next following year; or

(ii) was capable of being substantially improved by being re-seeded to grass and has been or will have been so re-seeded, in accordance with regulations made by the Ministers, before such date in the year in which it was ploughed up or the next following year as may be specified in the regulations;"

(3) The following two subsections shall be substituted for subsections (2) and (3) of section twenty-eight of the Act of 1939:—

"(2) A ploughing grant shall not be made—

(*a*) in respect of any such land as aforesaid comprised in a farm, if the total area of such land comprised in the farm is less than one acre in extent; or

(*b*) in respect of any parcel of such land as aforesaid which is not comprised in a farm, if the area of the parcel is less than one acre in extent.

(3) In computing the amount of any such grant payable in respect of any such land comprised in a farm, or in respect of any parcel of such land not so comprised, if the total area of such land so comprised or the area of the parcel, as the case may be, is not an exact number of half acres, the odd fraction of a half acre shall be disregarded."

12. For the purposes of Part IV of the Act of 1939, the holdings of any landholders who share in a common grazing for which a committee has been appointed in pursuance of the Small Landholders (Scotland) Acts, 1886 to 1931, may, if the Secretary of State so determines, be treated as one farm, and in that event ploughing grants payable in respect of such holdings shall be paid to the committee, who shall apportion the same among the landholders according to the areas ploughed on their respective holdings.

13.—(1) For the purposes of this Part of this Act, the expression "the Act of 1939" means the Agricultural Development Act, 1939.

(2) This Part of this Act shall be construed as one with the Act of 1939, and may be cited together with that Act as the Agricultural Development Acts, 1939 and 1940.

(3) There shall be defrayed out of moneys provided by Parliament any increase attributable to the passing of this Part of this Act in—

(*a*) the sums which are authorised to be so defrayed by Part I, Part II or Part IV of the Act of 1939; and

(*b*) the expenses incurred for the purposes of those Parts of that Act which are authorised to be so defrayed by section thirty-three of that Act.

(4) The provisions of the Act of 1939 set out in the first column of the Fourth Schedule to this Act are hereby repealed to the extent specified in the second column of that Schedule.

Part III.

Land Drainage.

14.—(1) Where the War Agricultural Executive Committee for a county or county borough consider that any agricultural land within the county or borough, but not within any drainage district other than a catchment area, is capable of improvement by the execution of drainage works, they may request the Catchment Board for any catchment area wholly or partly within the county or borough to prepare and carry out scheme for draining the land.

(2) After receiving such a request as respects any land, the Catchment Board may prepare a scheme for draining the land, if they are of opinion—

(*a*) that the cost of preparing and carrying out the scheme will not exceed an amount equal to five pounds for each acre of the land; and

(*b*) that the value of the land for agricultural purposes will be increased in consequence of the carrying out of the scheme:

Provided that—

(i) no scheme under this section shall provide for the drainage of land outside the catchment area of the Board except with the consent of the Catchment Board for the area in which the land is situated or, in a case where the land is not situated in a catchment area, the council of the county or county borough in which the land is situated; and

(ii) no scheme under this section shall provide for the execution of works on or in connection with the main river of any catchment area.

(3) The provisions of the Fifth Schedule to this Act shall have effect with respect to the contents and approval by the Minister of a scheme under this section, (in that Schedule referred to as a "scheme"), and to the notices to be given in relation thereto.

(4) Where a scheme prepared by a Catchment Board under this section has been approved by the Minister—

(*a*) the Catchment Board may execute any works specified in the scheme, and for that purpose shall, whether or not the land comprised in the area

of the scheme is comprised in the area of the Board, have all the powers which they have by virtue of the Land Drainage Act, 1930, in relation to the main river; and

(*b*) the owner of any land comprised in the area of the scheme shall be liable to pay to the Board, within one month after the date of a demand made in writing by the Board, the amount apportioned under the scheme to that land of the net cost of the scheme:

Provided that an owner by whom any amount is so payable may, by notice in writing served on the Board within the said one month, elect to pay the said amount, together with interest thereon from the said date, by such number of equal annual instalments, not exceeding five, as may be specified in the notice, so however that—

(i) the first such instalment shall be payable within one year from the said date; and

(ii) the rate of interest shall, in default of agreement between the owner and the Board, be fixed by the Minister.

(5) Any sum payable to a Catchment Board under the last foregoing subsection—

(*a*) may be recovered by the Board summarily as a civil debt; and

(*b*) shall be charge on the land in respect of which it is payable;

and the Board shall, for the purposes enforcing any such charge, have the same powers and remedies under the Law of Property Act, 1925, and otherwise as they would have if they were mortgagees by deed having powers of sale and lease, of accepting surrenders of leases and of appointing a receiver.

(6) Where, on the termination of the tenancy of a holding within the meaning of the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1923, in respect of which any sum has been paid or is payable to a Catchment Board by virtue of a scheme under this section, the landlord proves to the satisfaction of an arbitrator appointed under that Act that any works executed in pursuance of the scheme were rendered necessary by the neglect of the tenant to comply with any obligation relating to the maintenance or repair of a watercourse imposed on him by virtue of the contract of tenancy, the arbitrator shall award to the landlord compensation equal to so much of the net cost of the scheme as was attributable to the execution of those works:

Provided that, where any agreement is made between the landlord and the tenant of such a holding as aforesaid for the payment by the tenant of any contribution in respect of the sum paid or payable as aforesaid, that contribution shall be recoverable from the tenant in lieu of compensation under this subsection.

For the purpose of any arbitration under this subsection, a certificate by the Catchment Board that such part of the net cost of the scheme as may be specified

in the certificate was attributable to the execution of works so specified shall be conclusive evidence of that fact.

(7) The Minister may, out of moneys provided by Parliament, make towards expenditure incurred by Catchment Boards in preparing and carrying out schemes approved by him under this section grants of such amounts and subject to such conditions as may be approved by the Treasury.

(8) Where the whole or any part of the area of a scheme prepared by a Catchment Board and approved by the Minister under this section is comprised in another catchment area, the Board shall be entitled to recover from the Catchment Board for the last mentioned area, in respect of their expenditure in preparing and carrying out the scheme so far as that expenditure is not met otherwise under this section, such sum as may be determined by agreement between those Boards or, in default of agreement, by the Minister.

(9) For the purposes of this section—

(*a*) the expression "the area of the scheme" means, in relation to any scheme, the area of the land set out in the scheme as being the land to be drained in pursuance of the scheme; and

(*b*) the expression "net cost" means, in relation to any scheme, such expenditure as is certified by the Minister to have been incurred by a Catchment Board in preparing and carrying out the scheme less the amount of any grant made by the Minister towards that expenditure.

(10) The provisions of this section shall have effect notwithstanding anything in any award made under any enactment.

15.—(1) Where a scheme for the drainage of any agricultural land by the process known as mole drainage—

(*a*) has been submitted by the owner or occupier of the land to the War Agricultural Executive Committee for the county or county borough in which the land is situated; and

(*b*) has been approved by that Committee for the purposes of this section;

the Minister may, out of moneys provided by Parliament, make, towards expenditure incurred by any person in carrying out the scheme, grants of such amounts and subject to such conditions as the Treasury may approve.

(2) In assessing the amount of any compensation payable to a tenant of agricultural land, whether under the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1923, or under custom or agreement, by reason of the improvement of the land by mole drainage works in respect of which a grant has been made under this section, the grant shall be taken into account as if it had been a benefit allowed to the tenant in consideration of his executing the improvement, and the compensation shall be reduced accordingly.

16.—(1) Where the Minister is satified by a drainage board that it is necessary or expedient so to do for the purpose of preventing or arresting injury to any agricultural land, he may authorise the board to repair, maintain, alter or remove any dam within the district of the board.

(2) A drainage board shall be liable to make compensation to any person for any loss sustained by him by reason of the exercise by the board of any powers conferred on them under this section:

Provided that no compensation shall be payable in respect of any dam if the whole or any part thereof has been erected in contravention of any enactment.

(3) If any question arises whether compensation is payable under this section or as to the amount of any such compensation, it shall, in default of agreement, be determined by an official arbitrator under the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919.

(4) There shall be paid out of moneys provided by Parliament any increase attributable to the passing of this section in the grants that are authorised to be so paid by section fifty-five of the Land Drainage Act, 1930, or section fifteen of the Agriculture Act, 1937.

17.—(1) Where a drainage board are of opinion that it is necessary or expedient so to do for the purpose of preventing or arresting injury to any agricultural land, they may, by notice in writing served on the occupier or person in control of any dam within their district, require him during such times and in such manner as may be specified in the notice, to keep open or closed any sluice forming part of the dam:

Provided that—

(*a*) no such notice shall require anything to be done before the expiration of forty-eight hours from the service of the notice unless it is stated in the notice that in the opinion of the board immediate action is necessary to meet an emergency;

(*b*) in exercising their powers under this section in relation to any sluice, the board shall have regard to any purpose for which the occupier or person in control of the dam or any other preson interested in the water controlled by the sluice uses or desires to use the water so controlled and shall so exercise the said powers as to interfere as little as may be practicable with such user;

(*c*) a drainage board shall not exercise the powers conferred by this section in relation to any sluice which is vested in or controlled by a local authority or a navigation, harbour or conservancy authority or any undertakers authorised by or under any enactment to supply water or electricity; and

(*d*) a Catchment Board shall not exercise the powers conferred by this section in relation to any sluice which is vested in or controlled by an internal drainage board.

(2) If any notice served by a drainage board as aforesaid with respect to any sluice is not complied with—

(*a*) the person on whom it is served shall be guilty of an offence under this Part of this Act; and

(*b*) without prejudice to any prosecution for such an offence, the board may, after giving notice in writing to that person, take control of the sluice for such period as may be specified in the last mentioned notice; and

(*c*) if during that period any person operates the sluice without the authority of the board, he shall be guilty of an offence under this Part of this Act.

(3) In this section the expression "sluice" means a mechanical appliance by means of which the flow of water is capable of being regulated.

18.—(1) Any person authorised in writing in that behalf by a drainage board may, on production of his authority if so required, enter upon any land within the district of the board—

(*a*) for the purpose of exercising in relation to agricultural land any power conferred on them by or under the Land Drainage Act 1930, or by or under this Part of this Act; or

(*b*) for the purpose of seeing whether a notice served in pursuance of any such power is being complied with.

(2) Any person authorised in writing in that behalf by the Minister may, on production of his authority if so required, enter upon any land—

(*a*) for the purpose of seeing—

(i) whether it is expedient, for the purpose of draining agricultural land, to execute any works in respect of which the Minister is authorised, whether under this Part of this Act or any other enactment, to make a grant out of moneys provided by Parliament; or

(ii) whether any such works are being or have been properly executed; or

(*b*) for the purpose exercising any power conferred on the Minister by this Part of this Act.

19. The council of any county or county borough shall, in relation to any area within the county or borough and not within a drainage district, have all the powers conferred on drainage boards by the last three foregoing sections shall have effect as if—

(*a*) any reference therein to a drainage board included a reference to any such council; and

(*b*) any reference therein to a district of a drainage board included a reference to so much of a county or county borough as is not comprised in a drainage district.

20. As respects any agricultural land within a catchment area but not within an internal drainage district, the powers conferred on the council of the county or county borough within which the land is situated by section thirty-five and subsection (2) of section fifty of the Land Drainage Act, 1930 (which enable the council to require a person in default to put a watercourse in proper order) shall, during the war period, be exercisable by the Catchment Board for that area as well as by that council.

21.—(1) If any person obstructs or impedes any person in the exercise of any powers conferred on him by or under this Part of this Act, he shall be guilty of an offence under this Part of this Act.

(2) Any person guilty of any offence under this Part of this Act shall be liable—

(*a*) on summary conviction to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months or to a fine not exceeding fifty pounds or to both such imprisonment and such fine; or

(*b*) on conviction on indictment, to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years or to a fine not exceeding one hundred pounds, or to both imprisonment and such fine.

22.—(1) In this Part of this Act—

(*a*) the expression "agricultural land" has the meaning assigned to it by section twenty-nine of the Land Drainage Act. 1930, for the purposes of Part IV of that Act;

(*b*) the expression "dam" includes a lock, weir or other structure affecting the flow of water in any watercourse.

(2) This Part of this Act shall be construed as one with the Land Drainage Act, 1930, and may be cited together with that Act as the Land Drainage Acts, 1930 and 1940.

(3) The powers conferred on any person by this Part of this Act shall be in addition to and not in derogation of any powers conferred upon him by the Land Drainage Act, 1930.

(4) No scheme shall be approved under this Part of this Act after the end of the war period, and the powers in relation to dams and sluices, and the powers of entry, conferred by this Part of this Act shall not be exercised after the end of that period.

Part IV.

Miscellaneous and General.

23.—(1) Where, whether before or after the commencement of this Act,—

(*a*) possession has been taken of any land for agricultural purposes by the Minister or the War Agricultural Executive Committee for the county or county borough in which the land is situated (hereafter in this section referred to as "the Committee") in the exercise of any power conferred by regulations made under the Emergency Powers (Defence) Act, 1939; and

(*b*) the Minister, on the advice of the Committee, has certified that at the time possession was so taken, the land was not being cultivated, or was not being cultivated in accordance with the rules of good husbandry;

the following provisions of this section shall have effect as respects that land.

(2) The Minister or the Committee may, after and notwithstanding the expiry of the said Act, continue in possession of the land, either by himself or themselves, or by any person with whom a contract has been made under the following provisions of this section, for any period not exceeding three years from the end of the war period.

(3) For the purpose of the Compensation (Defence) Act, 1939, the powers conferred by the last foregoing subsection shall be deemed to be emergency powers within the meaning of that Act, and there shall be paid out of moneys provided by Paliament any increase attributable to the passing of this subsection in the sums authorised to be so paid by way of compensation under that Act.

(4) The Minister or the Committee, may, at any time before the end of the war period, make a contract for the occupation of the land by any person for any period expiring, or terminable by the Minister or the Committee, before the end of the said three years; and any such contract may incorporate with or without modifications any of the provisions of the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1923.

(5) When possession of the land is given up, the owner thereof shall be liable to pay to the Minister within one month after the date of a demand made in writing by the Minister a sum equal to so much of the value of the land as is attributable to anything done on the land either—

(*a*) by the Minister or the Committee; or

(*b*) in a case where such a contract as aforesaid has been made, by the person occupying the land by virtue of the contract;

for the purpose of enabling the land to be properly farmed, or of securing increased efficiency in the farming of the land:

Provided that an owner by whom any sum is so payable may by notices in writing served on the Minister within the said one month elect to pay the said sum, together with interest thereon from the said date, by such number of equal annual instalments not exceeding five as may be specified in the notice, so, however that—

(i) the first such instalment shall be paid within one year from the said date; and

(ii) the rate of interest shall, in default of agreement between the owner and the Minister, be fixed by the Treasury.

(6) Any question whether any amount is payable under the last foregoing subsection, or as to what amount is so payable, shall, in default of agreement, be determined by a single arbitrator appointed by agreement between the parties, or, in default of such agreement, by the President of the Chartered Surveyors' Institution, and, in determining any such question, the arbitrator shall be entitled to take into consideration any reasonable use to which the owner proves that he intends to put the land.

(7) Any amount payable to the Minister under subsection (5) of this section shall be a charge on the land in respect of which it is payable, and the Minister shall, for the purpose of enforcing the charge, have the same powers and remedies under the Law of Property Act, 1925, and otherwise as he would have if he were a mortgagee by deed having powers of sale and lease, of accepting surrenders of leases, and of appointing a receiver.

(8) For the purposes of this section, the expression "rules of good husbandry" has the same meaning as it has for the purpose of the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1923, or, in relation to land which is not an agricultural holding, the meaning which it would have for the purpose of that Act if the land were such a holding.

24. Where, before the thirty-first day of March nineteen hundred and forty, directions have been given in writing by a War Agricultural Executive Committee purporting to exercise powers conferred upon them under the Emergency Powers (Defence) Act, 1939, to require the ploughing up of any land comprised in an agricultural holding, and—

(*a*) before the directions were given, the land had already been ploughed up or the ploughing up thereof had already begun; and

(*b*) the ploughing up of the land was begun after the second day of September nineteen hundred and thirty-nine;

then, for the purposes of determining the rights and liabilities of the landlord and the tenant of the holding, the directions shall be deemed to have been given in pursuance of the said powers immediately before the ploughing up of the land was begun.

25.—(1) If, at any time before the end of the war period, arrangements are made by the Minister with the consent of the Treasury, with a view to increasing the production of food in the United Kingdom or any part thereof, for providing goods or services to persons requiring them for agricultural purposes, any expenses incurred by the Minister in connection with the provision of goods or services in accordance with the arrangements shall be defrayed out of moneys provided by Parliament.

(2) Particulars of any such arrangements shall be laid before Parliament by the Minister as soon as may be after they are made.

26.—(1) Nothing in the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1923, shall apply to a contract of tenancy of land for a term not exceeding four years beginning after the commencement of this Act and before the end of the war period, if—

(*a*) the contract of tenancy provides for the cultivation of the land as arable land and, in a case where immediately before the beginning of the said term the land consisted of permanent pasture, for the sowing by the tenant of permanent grass seeds along with the last or waygoing crop; and

(*b*) immediately before the commencement of this Act and thereafter until the beginning of the said term either—

(i) the land was not being used for agricultural purposes; or

(ii) the land was being so used in pursuance of a letting not being a contract of tenancy within the meaning of the said Act; or

(iii) the land consisted of permanent pasture and was occupied by the landlord.

(2) Where, as respects any contract of tenancy made before the commencement of this Act and after the second day of September nineteen hundred and thirty-nine, the landlord satisfies an arbitrator appointed under the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1923—

(*a*) that that Act would not apply to the contract by virtue of subsection (1) of this section if references to the said second day of September were substituted in that subsection for references to the commencement of this Act; and

(*b*) that the parties to the contract intended, notwithstanding anything in that Act, that that Act or any provision thereof should not apply to the contract;

then that Act or that provision thereof, as the case may be, shall not apply to the contract of tenancy.

27.—(1) Any land wholly or mainly cultivated for the production of vegetables or fruit shall, notwithstanding that it is not included in the definition of "agricultural land" contained in section thirty-two of the Agriculture Act, 1937, be deemed to be agricultural land for the purpose of the following provisions of that Act, namely—

(*a*) Part I of that Act (which provides for contributions out of moneys provided by Parliament towards the cost incurred by occupiers of agricultural land in acquiring lime or basic slag); and

(*b*) paragraph (*a*) of subsection (1) of section twenty-nine of that Act (which provides for the inspection of any agricultural land in respect of which such a contribution has been applied for or made);

and accordingly paragraph (*e*) of subsection (1) of section three of the said Act (which enables certain associations to be treated as if they were occupiers of agricultural land) shall have effect as if associations of occupiers of any land so cultivated were included among the associations mentioned in that paragraph.

(2) Provision may be made by the Land Fertility Scheme made under the said Part I for enabling any such council as is mentioned in section twenty-one of the Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919 (which empowers certain councils to purchase fertilisers for resale to the cultivators of allotments) to be treated in such cases as may be provided by the scheme as if they were the occupiers of agricultural land.

(3) There shall be defrayed out of moneys provided by Parliament any increase attributable to the passing of this section in the contributions which are payable out of moneys so provided by virtue of Part I of the Agricuture Act, 1937.

28.—(1) The Minister of Food, if he considers it expedient so to do having regard to any arrangement made by him for the purchase of livestock produced in the United Kingdom, may by regulations provide (subject to such exceptions, if any, as may be specified in the regulations) for the marking of livestock imported or brought into the United Kingdom or any class or description thereof.

(2) If any person—

(*a*) contravenes or fails to comply with any regulations made under the preceding subsection; or

(*b*) with intent to deceive, alters or defaces any mark placed on an animal for the purposes of such regulations;

he shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months, or to both such fine and such imprisonment.

(3) The Minister of Food, if he considers it expedient so to do having regard to any such arrangement, may also by regulations—

(*c*) determine the times and places at which livestock or any class or descrip-